Waikura
Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA

Notice of Meeting:
An ordinary meeting of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board will be held on:

Date: Monday 5 August 2019
Time: 3pm
Venue: The Board Room, 180 Smith Street, Linwood

Membership
Chairperson
Sally Buck
Deputy Chairperson
Jake McLellan
Members
Alexandra Davids
Yani Johanson
Darrell Latham
Tim Lindley
Brenda Lowe-Johnson
Deon Swiggs
Sara Templeton

2 August 2019

Arohanui Grace
Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote
941 6663
arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:
https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/
TABLE OF CONTENTS

C 13. Resolution to Include Supplementary Reports .......................................................... 4
C 14. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund ................................................................. 5
C 15. Application to Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote 2019/20 Youth Development Fund - Various ............................................ 75
C 16. Application to Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund - Various ........................................ 81
C 17. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - August 2019 ........................................................................................................ 89
13. Resolution to Include Supplementary Reports

1. **Background**
   1.1 Approval is sought to submit the following reports to the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board meeting on 05 August 2019:
   
   14. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund
   15. Application to Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote 2019/20 Youth Development Fund - Various
   17. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - August 2019
   
   1.2 The reason, in terms of section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, why the reports were not included on the main agenda is that they were not available at the time the agenda was prepared.
   
   1.3 It is appropriate that the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board receive the reports at the current meeting.

2. **Recommendation**
   2.1 That the reports be received and considered at the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board meeting on 05 August 2019.
   
   14. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund
   15. Application to Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote 2019/20 Youth Development Fund - Various
   17. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - August 2019
14. Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund

Reference: 19/654823

Presenter(s): Amanda Black, Support Officer

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to consider applications for funding from their 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund. There were 55 applications received, including the organisations who have been granted multi-year funding requesting a total of $1,323,508.

1.2 The total Strengthening Communities Fund for 2019/20 is $758,109. There are three organisations that have been granted multi-year funding totalling $241,500. This leaves a balance of $516,609 available to allocate in the 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund round and the 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund. Detailed below are the organisation receiving Year 2 of two year, and Year 3 of three year funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#57603</td>
<td>Te Whare Roimata Trust</td>
<td>Inner City East/Linwood Neighbourhood Development Projects</td>
<td>$111,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58601</td>
<td>Bromley Community Association Incorporated</td>
<td>Bromley Community Centre</td>
<td>$47,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58602</td>
<td>Anglican Care Community Development</td>
<td>Community Development Workers Linwood, Family and Community Development Worker Sydenham</td>
<td>$82,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Staff Recommendations

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approve the 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund grants outlined in the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#58889</td>
<td>Woolston Boxing Club Inc</td>
<td>Contribution Towards Gloves and Accounting</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Woolston Boxing Club Incorporated towards accounting fees and boxing gloves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58911</td>
<td>Opawaho Trust</td>
<td>Youth Work in South East Christchurch</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Opawaho Trust towards wages for youth workers, programme and event costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58915</td>
<td>Wainoni Avonside Community Services Trust</td>
<td>Wainoni Avonside Community Services Trust</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $6,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Wainoni-Avonside Community Services Trust towards coordinator wages and rent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58916</td>
<td>Otautahi Sports Association</td>
<td>Development Project</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Otautahi Sports Association towards junior affiliation costs, volunteer recognition and training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58920</td>
<td>Canterbury Westland Kindergarten Association</td>
<td>Trips and Cultural Experience</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Canterbury Westland Kindergarten Association (Kidsfirst) - Linwood towards Trips and Cultural Experiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58934</td>
<td>Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Inc</td>
<td>School Holiday Pottery Programme</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated towards the school holiday pottery programme costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58938</td>
<td>Sumner Bays Union Trust</td>
<td>Sumner Bays Union Trust</td>
<td>The Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $9,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sumner Bays Union Trust towards Sumner Bay Union Trust wages and expenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58941</td>
<td>Drug-ARM Christchurch</td>
<td>Art-East</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $8,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Drug-ARM Christchurch towards Art-East staff wages and training, administration, art supplies and venue hire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58966</td>
<td>Redcliffs Community Shed Trust Board</td>
<td>Shed Admin</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Redcliffs Community Shed Trust towards operational costs of the Redcliffs Community Shed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58979</td>
<td>Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust</td>
<td>Safe and Connected Phillipstown</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $35,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust towards staff wages, volunteer recognition, training and administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58987</td>
<td>Richmond Keas Softball Inc</td>
<td>Equipment to facilitate softball</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Richmond Keas Softball Inc towards equipment including bats, balls, and team bags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58990</td>
<td>Friends of Edmonds Factory Garden Inc</td>
<td>Garden Party at Edmonds Gardens</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $800 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Friends of Edmonds Garden Factory Inc. towards the Garden Party at Edmonds Gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59031</td>
<td>Te Mapua Child and Youth Trust</td>
<td>Support for Vulnerable Children, Youth and Families in Linwood</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Te Mapua Child and Youth Trust towards Field Worker Wages and Programme Delivery for wages and programmes resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59041</td>
<td>Shoreline Youth Trust</td>
<td>Fuse Youth Centre</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $20,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Shoreline Youth Trust towards operational costs of the Fuse Youth Centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59051</td>
<td>Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents’ Association Inc</td>
<td>Community Centre Admin Wage &amp; Estuary Festival</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents’ Association Incorporated towards wages for a Community Centre Administrator and Estuary Fest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59053</td>
<td>Shirley Playcentre</td>
<td>Wages for coordinator</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Shirley Playcentre towards coordinators wages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59079</td>
<td>Opawa Baptist Church</td>
<td>Robyn Peterson</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of $5,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Opawa Baptist Church towards rent, volunteer expenses, event related expenses and administration costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59084</td>
<td>K2 Youth Development Trust</td>
<td>Kiwi Can Delivery</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to K2 Youth Development Trust towards Kiwi Can Programme Delivery in Greater Linwood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59102</td>
<td>Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust</td>
<td>Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $8,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to South Community Garden Trust towards salaries, administration, telephone and internet, newsletters, printing and stationery, and vehicle expenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59106</td>
<td>Avon Loop Planning Association</td>
<td>Admin of Community Cottage and Events</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,000 from its Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avon Loop Planning Association for costs to run the community cottage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59107</td>
<td>Redcliffs Residents Association</td>
<td>Redcliffs Residents Association</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Redcliffs Residents’ Association towards operational costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59138</td>
<td>Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust</td>
<td>Community Activities</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust towards community activities for wages, volunteer expenses, activity costs, equipment/materials and administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59178</td>
<td>Waltham Out of School Inc</td>
<td>Sponsorship of Children</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $4,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Waltham Out of Schools Hours Inc towards the sponsorship of children project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59179</td>
<td>The Linfield Cultural Recreational Club Inc</td>
<td>Kiwi Sport Wages</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $4,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Inc towards KiwiSport wages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59197</td>
<td>Mount Pleasant Tennis Club Inc</td>
<td>Junior Coaching for Engagement 2019/20 Season</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Mt Pleasant Tennis Club towards tennis coaching for juniors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59201</td>
<td>Richmond Community Garden Trust</td>
<td>Richmond Community Garden Community Development</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $8,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Richmond Community Garden Trust towards salary for their Community Development Worker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59255</td>
<td>Woolston Community Library</td>
<td>Woolston Community Library</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $3,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Woolston Community Library Inc. towards operating costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59270</td>
<td>Community Watch City to Sumner Inc</td>
<td>Base Radio</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $750 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Community Watch City to Sumner Patrol towards the purchase of a base radio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59271</td>
<td>Woolston Development Project Inc</td>
<td>Family Support Service, Programme and Volunteer Expenses</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $22,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Woolston Development Project Inc. towards Family Support Worker wages, volunteer expenses, and for programme and activity costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59287</td>
<td>Te Whare Taonga o Nga Iwi Katoa Linwood Resource Centre</td>
<td>Community and Resource Centre Community Gardens, Menz Shed, Community Shed</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $9,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Te Whare Taonga O Nga Iwi Katoa Linwood Resource Centre towards wages for the Community Gardens Overseer, operational costs for the Garden and for the Linwood Community / Men's Shed, volunteer recognition, and for community programmes and administration costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59288</td>
<td>Sydenham Community Preschool Inc</td>
<td>Outdoor Woodwork Creative Area</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sydenham Community Preschool towards the costs of the Woodwork / Creative Area project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59296</td>
<td>Gap Filler Trust</td>
<td>Growing the social supply chain and supporting communities</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $5,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Gap Filler Trust towards salary and expenses to becoming a social enterprise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59310</td>
<td>Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust</td>
<td>Salaries and Staff Support</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $43,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust towards hiring another part time Youth Development Worker (YDW) as well as continuing to fund the managers salary and that of an existing YDW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59311</td>
<td>Woolston Community Association Inc</td>
<td>Woolston Community Centre</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Woolston Community Association Inc. towards wages of an office administrator and centre co-coordinator, volunteer expenses, operating costs, and the annual gala/fete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59339</td>
<td>Heathcote Cricket Club Inc</td>
<td>Project Heathcote</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Heathcote Cricket Club Inc towards coach wages and equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59340</td>
<td>Redcliffs Public Library Inc</td>
<td>Childrens Events Programme Volunteer Recognition &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Redcliffs Public Library Inc towards event costs for children and volunteers, and a cataloguing laptop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59349</td>
<td>Roimata Commons Trust</td>
<td>Roimata Food Commons</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $8,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Roimata Commons Trust towards materials, event costs and wages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59353</td>
<td>Sumner Community Residents Association</td>
<td>Sumner Hub Grant</td>
<td>The Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sumner Community Residents Association towards contracting a Community Development Coordinator, programmes and services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59358</td>
<td>Linwood Rugby League Football Club</td>
<td>Linwood Rugby League Football Club</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $5,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Linwood Rugby League Club towards wages, equipment and volunteer costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59371</td>
<td>Avebury House Community House</td>
<td>Avebury House</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $35,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avebury House Community Trust towards salaries of their Community Development Worker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59442</td>
<td>Heathcote Valley Community Association Inc</td>
<td>Engage and Connect Heathcote Community Project Support Worker</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Heathcote Valley Community Association towards annual administration expenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59443</td>
<td>Te Wero Gymnastics Inc</td>
<td>Womens Artistic Gymnastics Head Coach Salary</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $3,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Te Wero Gymnastics Incorporated towards wages for the Women’s Artistic Gymnastics (WAG) Programme Director wages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59454</td>
<td>Parish of Linwood St Chads</td>
<td>Community Outreach Facilitator</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Parish of Linwood St Chads towards wages for the Community Outreach Facilitator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59474</td>
<td>Addington.net</td>
<td>TechMate</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $7,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to TechMate towards wages, volunteer expenses, technical support and rent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59493</td>
<td>Redcliffs Tennis Club</td>
<td>Encouraging junior participation in tennis</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Redcliffs Tennis Club towards coaching juniors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59500</td>
<td>Kimihia Early Learning Centre</td>
<td>Cultural Events</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Kimihia Early Learning Trust towards special decorations and culturally-significant books, puzzles, games and the preparation of appropriate food for the children and their whanau.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59517</td>
<td>Packe Street Park and Community Garden</td>
<td>Maintenance and Improvement of Packe Street Park</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Packe Street Park and Community Garden towards watering equipment and new plantings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No | Organisation Name | Project | Recommendation |
--- | --- | --- | --- |
#59532 | Sydenham Rugby Football League Inc | Club Development Officer | That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Sydenham Rugby Football League Inc towards the Club Development Officer project. |
#59639 | Community Focus Trust | Community Development Project | That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Community Focus Trust towards the salary for their Manager and operating costs. |

2. Decline the 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund applications outlined in the following schedule:

| No | Organisation Name | Project | Recommendation |
--- | --- | --- | --- |
#59066 | Compassion Trust | Compassion Trust Financial Mentoring Service | That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board declines to make a grant from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Compassion Trust towards wages, rent and volunteer recognition. |
#59155 | Aviva Charitable Trust | Aviva Contribution to the Lofts Social Emergency Response | That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board declines to make a grant from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Aviva Charitable Trust towards The Loft’s Social Emergency Response Service. |
#59281 | Empowerment Trust | Kidpower Confident Kids Programme | That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board declines to make a grant from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Empowerment Trust towards facilitation and training costs. |

3. Approve to transfer the remaining balance from the 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to establish the 2019/20 Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund.
3. Key Points

Strategic Alignment
3.1 As the name of the fund implies, the projects and organisations recommended for funding in this report align to the Council’s commitment to achieving strong communities. In establishing the recommendations we were guided by the Strategic Framework, in particular the Strengthen Communities Strategy and its principles such as capacity building, diversity, participation and partnership.

Decision Making Authority
3.2 Approve the allocation of the local Strengthening Communities Fund for each community.
3.3 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

Assessment of Significance and Engagement
3.4 The decision(s) in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion
3.7 The available funding for allocation from the 2019/20 funding year is $758,109.
3.8 All funding approved is for the period of September to August each year.
3.9 Staff have assessed applications and made recommendations. If these recommendations are adopted, the remaining balance would be $157,059.
3.10 There were no ineligible applications received.
3.11 The attached Decision Matrices (Attachment A and B) provide detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information, a staff assessment and a priority ranking.
3.12 The Funding Outcomes and Priorities (Attachment C) and Criteria (Attachment D) for this fund are attached.
3.13 Staff recommendations for other Community Boards, presented in Decision Matrices, were correct at time of publishing but are subject to change.
Confirmation of Statutory Compliance

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
   (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
   (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Amanda Black - Support Officer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved By</td>
<td>Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Down - Finance Business Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Filsell - Head of Community Support, Governance and Partnerships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Avebury House Community Trust</td>
<td>Split 65/35 Papanui-Innes - Avebury Community House</td>
<td>Year 1 - $60,000 (Research &amp; Revitalisation) CRFP 2018/19 - $4,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Project Costs) SCF PI 2018/19 - $40,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Project Costs) SCF LCH 2017/18 - $250 (Event Costs) LBMF LCH 2017/18 - $1,000 (Event Costs) DRF LCH 2017/18 - $61,500 (Wages) DRF LCH 2016/17 - $1,000 (Event Costs) SGP SP 2016/17 - $5,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Training, Admin) SGP SP 2016/17 - $10,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Training, Admin) SGP LCH</td>
<td>Total Cost $110,024</td>
<td>Requested Amount $50,700</td>
<td>40% percentage requested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details:**
- Service Base: 9 Evelyn Cousins Avenue, Richmond
- Legal Status: Charitable Trust
- Established: 29/02/2002
- Staff - Paid: 8
- Volunteers: 10
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 1200
- Participants: 3,000
- Target Groups: Volunteering Canterbury, Social Equity & Wellbeing Network, Healthy Christchurch, Richmond Community Action Network

**Organisation Description/Objectives:** Avebury House is a social enterprise that invests in community connections and provides a place where educational, environmental, social and cultural activities can flourish.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- Ageing together policy
- Social well-being policy
- Safer Christchurch Strategy

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures):**

**Staff Assessment**
The Avebury House Community Trust is a community development charitable trust established in 2002. The Trust operates out of the Council owned Avebury House (1005) located on Avebury Park in Richmond. The Trust was established by local residents to provide a place where local community groups could gather and give back to the people of Richmond.

Avebury House provides a variety of regular activities and services. They have six annual events per year (Gala, Matariki Festival, Heritage Week, Teddi Bear's Picnic, Christmas events etc) to cater for the range of people in the community to be in engaged and to support their wellbeing. They also hire their facilities, fully funded/supported to community groups on a regular basis. They run and organise courses and smaller events in response to needs identified by the community, conduct tours of the house, a History Group and History Room and have a well utilised Community Library. They publish the Richmond Community News which is delivered by volunteers to a readership of more than 2,000 local residents.

The Trust employs a part time Manager, Community Development Worker and Communications Worker and several cleaning and security staff. The Community Development Worker and an Office Administrator are employed for 30 hours a week each, to manage bookings and coordinate the programmes run by the Trust. The current activities include a chilli chat and gentle exercise class, a knitting group for premature babies at Christchurch Women's Hospital, an adult colouring group, and the Hugs All Round outing project. The House is also booked as a venue for a variety of purposes such as weddings, family group conferences, community meetings etc.

Avebury House has established a base to further develop its services and initiatives over the coming years. It has connections with local community organisations such as Delta Community Trust and is in the process of developing its wider Richmond connections.

Papanui-Innes staff recommendation: $4,000
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linwood Rugby League Football Club Inc.</td>
<td>Linwood Rugby League Football Club is a league club, of around 330 members, that services the greater Linwood Community. Funding is sought towards junior training gear and equipment, community events, training initiatives, volunteer recognition, wages, and admin costs.</td>
<td>2017/18 - $3,225 (Equip, Admin) SCF LCH 2016/17 - $250 (Event Costs) LBMF LCH 2015/16 - $250 (Event Costs) LBMF HF</td>
<td>$117,092</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**
- 20 teams have one to two training sessions a week and one game on most weeks engaging 330 members in fitness, health and wellbeing on a regular basis.
- 12 club wide events will be held, open to supporters and the public.
- At least four training workshops are offered per year to club volunteers.
- The project will promote positive use of Linwood Park.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
- Participants are active in sport for physical fitness, mobility, skill development, social interaction, cultural identity, sense of belonging and community, empowerment through leadership and idea sharing, and volunteer opportunities.
- Affordable fees allow for greater accessibility for a low income area.

**Organisation Details:**
- Service Base: 280 Linwood Avenue, Linwood
- Legal Status: Incorporated Society
- Established: 6/08/1946
- Staff – Paid: 1
- Volunteers: 80
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 8248
- Participants: 400
- Target Groups: Children, youth, family, low income, Maori, Pasifika
- Networks: Canterbury Rugby League

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children and Youth Policy
- Community Board Plan 2017 - 19

**Staff Assessment**
This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and priorities and the significant reach of this project.

Linwood Rugby League Football Club Inc. provides children, youth and adults with the opportunity to train, play, coach, administer, and support rugby league in greater Linwood. It has been operating for over 105 years and has a proud history. The season runs from April to September with teams training twice a week and games on Saturdays.

The Club is the largest sports club in the area and the largest league club in Canterbury. It is a positive influence within the low income suburbs of greater Linwood and is a significant and very successful community sport provider that also encourages positive use of Linwood Park for all ages, grades, supporters and the public.

The Club helps to bring the community together, builds a strong sense of belonging, develops skills, keeps people active, gives people opportunities to volunteer, and meets expressed interests and needs within a low income community with a large proportion of Maori and Pasifika. Connections made within the sport often flow into other areas of life such as work and employment opportunities, and social support.

The club helps to reduce and overcome barriers to participation through having affordable membership and free community events which allows for greater accessibility from a low income community. Recruiting and retaining volunteers is essential for the club to be successful at meeting needs of players and the club. A head coach is contracted for the season to provide quality coaching and support to volunteer coaches.
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Meets eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opāwhao Trust</td>
<td>Ōpāwhao Trust aims to build purposeful and resilient children and young people in the south east Christchurch region. Funding is sought towards four projects including youth work in schools, Koru youth for out of school activity, a homework club, and a touch tournament.</td>
<td>2018/19: $8,000 (Wages, Programme Costs, Rent)</td>
<td>Total Cost $61,212</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017/18: $5,000 (Wages, Admin) SCF LCH</td>
<td>Requested Amount $10,000</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2018/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Ōpāwhao Trust towards wages for youth workers, programme and event costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding</td>
<td>16% percentage requested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manildra Foundation - $10,000</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lion Foundation - $5,000</td>
<td>Wages - $7,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oddsby - $2,000</td>
<td>Administration - $1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lotterywest - $7,000</td>
<td>Equipment/Materials - $1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rate Foundation - $10,000 (pending)</td>
<td>Training/seeking - $300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trusts Community Foundation - $10,000 (pending)</td>
<td>Travel - $500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tindall Foundation - $10,000 (pending)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Priority 1

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Policies
- Sport and Recreation Policy
- Community Plan for 2017-19

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity 1
- Community participation and awareness 1
- Increase community engagement 1
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety 1
- Provide community based programmes 1
- Reduce or overcome barriers 1
- Foster collaborative responses 1

How Much Will The Project Cost (Do)? Measures
- Youth work in schools - 23 hours of on the ground contact per week.
- Koru youth - provide out of school activity for intermediate aged youth once per fortnight during school terms.
- Homework club - provide two hours of tutoring to young people every week during school terms.
- Touch tournament - provide a 10 week tournament, for two hours a week, during the 2019-2020 summer period.

How Will Participants Be Better Off? Increased activities in the local area.
Bettter education outcomes for the youth we work with.
Safe, welcoming opportunities for youth on Friday nights.
Leadership development of young people.

Staff Assessment
This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and priorities, the Community Plan, its impact on the city, and its reach and depth.

Opāwhao Trust (the Trust) is a Charitable Trust established in 2016 by the Opawa Baptist Church to build purposeful and resilient children and young people in the south east Christchurch region through youth work. The Trust connects with children and young people in multiple areas of their lives including in-school interaction at Waltham and Opawa Schools, a youth group (Koru Youth) and a homework club. The Trust has also started running a summer touch tournament at Waltham Park that the community would like continued.

The Trust employs a Youth Work Team Leader and Youth Worker to engage in positive youth development to support children and young people to meet their potential. Through mentoring, hanging out, tutoring, coaching, teaching and involving them in the community, the Youth Workers provide opportunities for children and young people to develop life, social and leadership skills and grow in confidence.

Opāwhao Youth Work is a trust relationship between a local school, a local church and community in the context of the local community working together. The purpose of school-based Youth Work and the after-school programmes included in this application is not to teach Christianity but to build positive relationships with children and young people. The kaupapa is to support children and young people by developing leadership, cultivating school spirit, building positive relationships and integrating them into extra-curricular activities.

From 2016-2017 the Trust undertook youth work at Te Waka Unua School. Since Term 2 2018 the Trust has been undertaking youth work in Waltham and Opawa Schools to support communities in or closer to Waltham, where Opawa Baptist Church is located. In-school activities include running lunchtime activities, mentoring, running leadership groups, coaching sports and running social groups. Youth Workers work with mainstream as well as at-risk children to avoid stigmatisation and in recognition of children’s universal needs.

Since 2016 the Trust has been running a secular after-school youth group, Koru Youth, for Year 7 and 8 students on every other Friday at Opawa Baptist Church. Participants are primarily from Waltham School as well as some from Hillview, Opawa and Te Waka Unua Schools. Since early 2018 the Trust has been running a weekly drop-in homework club for Year 5 to Year 13 students. Young people volunteer as leaders for Koru Youth and help out younger children at the homework club, which supports leadership, and social and life skills development for young people.

The Trust is also the lead organisation for an intergenerational community social sports tournament for increasing use of Waltham Park by the local community and increasing youth engagement in the Waltham area. This is being done in collaboration with local community organisations (Salvation Army, Waltham Community Cottage, Waltham School, Touch Canterbury etc.). They will also help support Waltham School participate in a popular school touch module that currently has no participants from Waltham School. This is in response to recent research on the aspirations of children and young people in Waltham, which identified a need for more supervised, free (or low-cost), local activities with positive mentors. The majority of children expressed a desire for more physical activities, including at Waltham Park.

Funding is sought towards wages for Youth Workers, programme and event related costs.
# 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phillipston Community Centre Charitable Trust</td>
<td>Safe and Connected Phillipston</td>
<td>The Phillipston Community Centre Charitable Trust (PCCT) provides a safe environment in which individuals and community can grow and connect. The Trust employs a full-time Community Development Worker, a Hub Coordinator and an Administrative Support Person.</td>
<td>Funding is sought as a contribution towards the wages and training of the Community Development Worker, Hub Coordinator and Administrative Support Person, as well as towards administrative costs.</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- ageing together policy
- social well-being policy
- out of school policy
- safer communities policy

## Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

## How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)

- The Hub is available for community groups for 52 weeks per year, every day of the week and is home for 11 organisations and a space for more than 45 other visiting community groups.
- The Hub organises at least 8 community-wide free events every year, has at least 83 weekly activities and about 825-1,000 people every week use the facility.
- The Hub hosts the Christchurch White Ribbon Day in partnership with the Canterbury Family Violence Collaboration and is part of the WINZ Field-Wage Agreement programme to help people back into work.
- The Hub runs an OSCAR programme, a weekly Older Adults Leisure Club for about 15-17 elderly people, Affordable Fruit and Vegetable Group, Cooking Class, Hand-crafty Group and Community Garden.

## Staff Assessment

This project is recommended as Priority One due to its strong alignment with Council and Community Board priorities, its record of achievement over a long period of time and the breadth, reach and variety of its programmes and activities.

The Phillipston Community Centre Charitable Trust was incorporated in 1999. It employs both a Hub Coordinator to run the activities of the centre and coordinate the activities of the eleven on site community groups and a Community Development Worker to maintain and develop programmes and activities for the local community. The combination of community groups based at the Hub and the programmes and activities provided by the Hub gives local residents access to a very wide variety of activities and opportunities.

The Trust has demonstrated an ability to work collaboratively with a wide range of organisations including with the Linwood Neighbourhood Policing Team and Linwood College Community Partnership Group. The Trust has an agreement with the Ministry of Education to lease the premises until Linwood College moves onto its new site, currently planned for some time in 2021. The Trust is working proactively to secure part of the site beyond that date.

The Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board has supported the Phillipston Hub for at least the last five years with both foundation grants through SCF and for specific programmes and activities.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**
- One: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Two: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Three: Meets all eligibility criteria but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
- Four: Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shoreline Youth Trust</td>
<td>Fuse Youth Centre</td>
<td>2018/19: $16,000 (Wages, Power, Admin) SCF LCH 2017/18: $16,000 (Wages, Power, Admin) SCF LCH 2016/17: $1,000 (Programme Costs) SGT HF</td>
<td>Total Cost: $81,752  Requested Amount: $24,250  30% percentage requested</td>
<td>$20,000  That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $20,000 from its 2018/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Shoreline Youth Trust towards operational costs of the Fuse Youth Centre.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details:**
- **Service Base:** 25 Wakefield Ave, Sumner
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 1/02/2001
- **Staff – Paid:** 2
- **Volunteers:** 9
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 525
- **Participants:** 700
- **Target Groups:** Youth
- **Networks:** Canterbury Youth Workers Collective
- **Summer Hub**

**Organisation Description/Objectives:**
- Shoreline Youth Trust is the governing body for Fuse Youth Centre which has been operating out of Sumner for almost 18 years. Our mission statement is “for young people to fully realise their potential.”

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- **Community Board Plan 2017/19:**
  - Strengthening Communities Strategy
  - Youth Policy
  - Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
  - Equity and Access for People with Disabilities Policy

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures)**

**Staff Assessment**
This programme is recommended as a Priority One due to its reach, impact and value for money.
Shoreline Youth Trust was established in 2001 to create a safe place where young people in the Sumner, Mt Pleasant and Redcliffs area are encouraged to fully realise their potential. The Trust assists in the positive development of a youth community, supports and nurtures the needs of individuals and provides events and facilities for young people that are relevant to their needs.

The Trust operates five core projects including open sessions on Friday afternoons and evenings, in school work, Van Asch Deaf education, holiday programmes and community events.

Approximately 300 young people participate in the Trust’s programmes each week. Weekly open sessions are held for Years 6-8, with at least 70 participants, and for Years 7-8, with up to 100 participants. Themed after-school care is held twice weekly for Years 6-8, with up to 60 young people participating in sports, team games and an art programme. The Trust partners with the Van Asch Deaf Education Centre to offer a weekly deaf education programme, with up to 15 participants. The Trust has also integrated these students into one of its mainstream programmes. Daily in-school work reaches over 100 students per week, and the organisation operates holiday programmes for two weeks per term, four times per year, in which hundreds of young people participate.

As there is no high school in the Bays area, the Trust reports that it is a challenge for many young people to leave their tight knit community for high schools across Christchurch. As a result, an events based programme has been established for Years 9-13, with up to 40 participants. These events, which range from band nights, sports events and outings, provide young people with a sense of continuity and the opportunity to stay connected with familiar friends.

The Trust builds relationships with individual young people to be a source of support to them, identify possible issues in their lives, prevent these issues from becoming problems and refer them to relevant organisations when needed. The Trust supports many young people who have self-harmed, been suicidal and experienced anxiety. This has increased in the wake of the mosque shootings.

The Trust works closely with the Summer Redcliffs Anglican Church’s Youth Ministry, Summer Community Residents’ Association, youth networks and local schools. By remaining visible within the community, staff raise the profile of the Trust and encourage more young people to come together in a safe, welcoming, all-inclusive space.

Two paid staff and nine volunteers develop and run the programmes and mentor young people to develop leadership, personal responsibility, resilience and community awareness and steer them away from participating in negative behaviours. The wider community benefits from the leadership skills, community mindfulness and enhanced community safety fostered by the Trust.

Funding is sought towards operational costs including wages for a Manager and Community Youth Worker / Programme Coordinator, programme expenses for the Van Asch Deaf Education programme, power and rent.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**
- One
- Two
- Three
- Four

**Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.**
- Meet eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust</td>
<td>Salaries and staff support</td>
<td>2018/19 - $40,000 (Wages, Conferences, Volunteer Expenses, Training, Staff Support) SCF LCH</td>
<td>Total Cost $135,030</td>
<td>$43,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust delivers accessible, holistic, wrap-around youth work support. The Trust provides school-based youth community-based support to young people in Linwood. Funding is sought towards hiring another part-time Youth Development Worker (YDW) as well as continuing to fund the manager’s salary and that of an existing YDW.</td>
<td>2017/18 - $32,000 (Wages) SCF LCH 2015/16 - $15,000 (Wages, Training) SCF HF</td>
<td>Requested Amount $70,406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding</td>
<td>56% percentage requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Linwood College - $20,000 (pending)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - $67,726</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grace Vineyard - $25,000</td>
<td>Conference - $2,950</td>
<td>Training - $6,180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COGS (pending)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lottos (pending)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rate (pending)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- Board Strategy 2017-19
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children’s Policy and Youth Policy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Cost (Measures)**

| Youth Development Workers in school working with Pacific students one on one for 32 hours per week. Continue the group work with young people, girls, emotional regulation and mana enhancing groups. | 1 |
| Presence based, relational youth development work will continue with mentoring one on one 40 students per year. Breakfast club five times a week with both paid staff and a group of dedicated volunteers. | 1 |
| Cultural group at the Kainihia Teens parent unit. Weekly community youth group on Wednesday night. Fortnightly group for intermediate young people. Linwood Park activities run twice a week. Continue to work in the community partnering with the local school, Council, Community Policing Team and community stakeholders to help facilitate and support local community events. | 1 |
| The long term investment that Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust’s Youth Development Workers have in young people’s lives enables rangatahi to strengthen their relationships between whanau, kura and community. The Trust’s goal is that they will have better self-reflection, life skills and communication skills, and that they would have the opportunity to give back to their community and feel successful. This will help create a sense of belonging and ownership towards their wider community. | 1 |

**Staff Assesment**
This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to the Council and Community Board outcomes and priorities, and the reach, depth and impact of the project. Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust (SLYT) aims to see youth living healthily in all aspects of their lives, with a strong sense of purpose and belonging in their community and whanau. The Trust uses a presence-based approach to their youth development work with a focus on quality relationships. They value every individual and work with young people to strengthen their own connection with whanau, community, culture, potential, taha tiauna (physical wellbeing), taha wairua (spiritual wellbeing), and the practical understanding of Ta Tuiti o Wairangi. SLYT reports that Linwood and the greater surrounding area has many young people with very high needs in the areas of mental health and well-being. SLYT hopes that their work has a preventative focus and impact, rather than being the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff for high risk youth.

SLYT reports that their point of difference with other youth agencies is that they are relational-based rather than fully programme-based, and their services and programmes are provided free of charge. SLYT journey with a young person for a length of time, ranging from a few months to over a year. They are committed to collaboration and work with other agencies wherever possible. They believe that the more organisations and initiatives that can connect around the ‘scaffolding’ support young people, the better. The organisation states that it believes that it takes a community to raise a child, and they feel privileged that they can work alongside so many young people on their journey.

The Trust employs four Youth Development Workers and the Trust Manager. To meet the growing need of the work undertaken by the Trust it is looking to employ another Youth Development Worker part-time. The Manager continues to oversee the multiple programmes and services delivered including 24/7 Youth Work; running the daily Breakfast Club at Linwood College, that is supported by both the paid youth work staff and a group of dedicated volunteers, leading six Girls Groups per year, and two Māori-enhancing groups; providing relation-based Youth Development work by mentoring a minimum of 30 young people per year; running a Cultural Group at Kainihia Teens Parent Unit; running the Community Youth Group weekly for 9-13 year olds alongside a fortnightly group for year 7-8, providing community-based programmes and activities, including Linwood Park activities twice a week for 40 weeks of the year; and supporting and participating in community events: Linwood Youth Festival Experience (LYFE) and Big CHÉ.

SLYT reports that the daily Breakfast Club ensures rangatahi have access to nutritional food which helps to reduce barriers to education and learning at school. The Linwood Park activities led by the Trust, aim to improve antisocial behaviour by providing positive role models. It is also hoped that by running structured activities at the park, the park in turn feels a safer place, and therefore the community also sees the park as a positive and safe place to be.

SLYT is committed to collaboration and connects with Youth Town, PYLATT, Youth Voice, Alive Trust, and the Youth Council. All programmes are free, locally based, and aim to identify any barriers to participation. In all of the programmes that SLYT offer, they strive to include elements of giving back to the community they work in. There is also an Internship Programme where students can learn and grow in Youth Development for one to two years.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor). Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item 14</td>
<td>2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Name
Te Whare Taonga O Ngai iwi Katoa Linwood Resource Centre

#### Name and Description
Community and Resource Centre, Community Gardens, Menz Shed, Community Shed

#### Funding History
- 2018/19: $9,000 (Wages, Admin, Volunteer Expenses, Programme Costs) SCF LCH
- 2017/18: $2,486 (Materials DRF LCH)
- 2017/18: $9,000 (Operational and Project Costs) SCF LCH
- 2016/17: $4,000 (Community Garden) SGF HF
- 2016/17: $900 (Volunteer Recognition) SGF HF
- 2016/17: $3,000 (Operational Costs) SGF HF
- 2016/17: $250 (Linwood Men's Shed) LBWF LCH

#### Request Budget
- Total Cost: $75,075
- Requested Amount: $20,000
- 27% percentage requested

#### Contribution Sought Towards:
- Wages: $10,000
- Admin: $3,000
- Materials & Training: $6,000
- Programme Costs: $1,000

#### Staff Recommendation
$9,000

#### Organisation Details
- **Service Base:** 332 Linwood Avenue, Linwood
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 28/10/1999
- **Staff:** 3
- **Volunteers:** 24
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 5,525
- **Participants:** 200
- **Target Groups:**
  - Networks: Acupuncture NZ, Oranga Tamariki Family Group Conferences, Markland, NA Men, CODA, OA, Methodist Mission Group Supervision

#### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Community Board Plan 2017-19
  - Strengthening Communities Strategy
  - Child/Youth Policy
  - Physical Sport and Recreation Strategy
  - Ageing Together Policy

#### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop, and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

#### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
**The Centre is open between 9am - 3.30pm Monday - Friday.**
**The Gardens are open between 9am - 2pm Monday - Thursday and Fridays 9am - 12.30pm.**
**The Men’s Shed is open Monday - Thursday 9am - 2pm.**
**Community Shed Monday and Wednesday 1 - 3pm.**

Utilising community development principles and continually engaging with the community, Linwood Resource Centre (LRC) delivers a number of activities that facilitate and enable this. The following is currently offered at LRC: advice and guidance, Linwood Men’s/Community Shed, Community Gardens, Garden Group (Fortnightly), Share and See (Fortnightly), free garden plots for community, room hire 7 days, affordable Fruit & Vegetable Group, volunteering opportunities, 4 workshops on medicinal herbs, flax weaving course (4 sessions), community Food Clinic every 6 weeks, Bumping spaces for people to connect.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Breaking down social and cultural barriers by creating opportunities to develop personal hobbies and social skills in a productive and purposeful manner from children through to retired adults. Linwood Resource Centre also create opportunities for members of the community to volunteer and therefore give back to the community in which they live creating connections and a support network for the people of Linwood.

#### Staff Assessment
This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its depth, reach, collaboration and value for money, and its close alignment with both Council and Community Board priorities.

The Linwood Resource Centre (LRC) is committed to fostering partnerships and creating collaborative projects. Linwood is rich in community organisations, therefore the LRC ensures it does not duplicate services, but rather collaborates with other local groups. It ensures its work meets not only the needs of the community, but also the needs of other community groups and organisations. The LRC acknowledges that there are a number of community gardens, and define their point of difference as having a Community Gardens Overseer, and working symbiotically with the garden, the Resource Centre, the Community / Men’s Shed, the two community development workers, and the Trust Board.

The LRC aims to reduce social isolation and break down barriers. Research has shown that social isolation and loneliness are associated with a range of health issues, including increased mortality, depression, high blood pressure and dementia. Utilising community development principles, the LRC works to break down barriers that perpetuate social isolation by creating a holistic approach to issues of health, environment and community cohesion. They report that they maintain safe spaces and opportunities for people to connect with other people, to build inclusive and informed communities, and to build positive and supportive people networks. In addition staff and the organisation are members of a wide variety of networks in order to keep informed of local and city-wide issues and developments, and to provide opportunities to input into collaborative responses.

Two community development workers are employed by Anglican Care Community Development to run the centre and its programmes, as well as the Community / Men’s shed. The Trust employs the Garden Project Overseer to run the community gardens. The Garden Project Overseer is responsible for facilitating community involvement in the garden through providing practical assistance, education and training, and promoting sales of plants at the garden. They also ensure health and safety of all garden users, and are responsible for maintaining and developing the garden through planning and supervising garden projects, tools, and seedlings.

The Linwood Community / Men’s Shed is a community workshop programme which exists to give local Linwood men, women, and young people the opportunity to serve the local community via woodwork projects for local not-for-profit organisations, by developing and teaching practical skills, and facilitating social support. The Community / Men’s Shed has seen an increase in volunteers, and participants report that they feel valued, have more confidence, are able to give of themselves and connect with others, and feel able to move on to other pathways.

LRC provides a wide range of events, activities and programmes including: Linwood Community / Shed; Community Gardens; Garden Group (Fortnightly); Share and See (Fortnightly); Free garden plots for community; Room hire / seven days, Affordable Fruit & Vegetable Group; Volunteering opportunities, Four workshops on medicinal herbs, flax weaving course (four sessions); Community Food Clinic every six weeks; Bumping spaces for people to connect; an event for volunteers; neighbourhood week; connecting communities event; Heart Cafe, the drop-in aspect of the house, and two Community Development Workers.
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Organisation Name:**

**Woolston Development Project Inc.**

**Name and Description:**

**Family Support Service, Programmes and Volunteer Expenses**

Woolston Development Project (WDP) seeks to provide support, education, recreation programmes, and services for children, women, families in Woolston and surrounding areas. Funding is sought towards: Family Support Worker wages; volunteer expenses; and for programme and activity costs.

**Funding History**

- 2018/19: $17,000 (Event Costs) SCF LCH
- 2018/19: $22,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Activity Costs, Power, Materials) SCF LCH
- 2017/18: $22,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Activity Costs, Materials) SCF LCH
- 2018/17: $5,000 (Services) DRF LCH
- 2016/17: $14,000 (Wages) SCF HF

**Other Sources of Funding**

Application will be made to Lottery Grants Board for the other half of the Family Support salary.

**Request Budget**

- **Total Cost:** $45,340
- **Requested Amount:** $20,006
- **55% percentage requested**
- **Contribution Sought Towards:**
  - Wages: $20,080
  - Volunteer Expenses: $2,325
  - Equipment: $1,159
  - Activity Costs: $391
  - Event Costs: $941

**Staff Recommendation**

$22,000

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board make a grant of $22,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Woolston Development Project Inc. towards Family Support Worker wages, volunteer expenses, for programme and activity costs.

**Organisation Details:**

- **Service Base:** 497 Ferry Road, Woolston
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 1/02/1988
- **Staff – Paid:** 8
- **Volunteers:** 11
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 2330
- **Participants:** 400
- **Target Groups:**
  - Networks: OSCAR Network in Christchurch
- **Organisation Description/Objectives:**
  - To provide opportunities to develop the potential of local families, women and children living in the Woolston and neighbouring communities.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**

- Community Board Plan 2017-19
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Safer Christchurch Strategy
- Children's Policy / Youth Policy
- Out of School Policy
- Social Wellbeing Policy

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do (Measures)**

Family Support Worker will provide 31 hours per week of home-based family support and specific age based support for 10-13 year old children.

The Youth Volunteer Programme will provide work experience and support for a minimum of 5 high school students.

The Women's Social Support Group will provide activities and outings on a weekly basis during the school term.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**

Participants benefit by the building of relationships, development of practical skills, increased self-confidence and awareness of their community.

**Staff Assessment**

This is recommended as a Priority One due to its reach, depth and value for money, and its alignment to the Community Board Plan 2017-19. The Woolston Development Project Inc. (WDP) has been operating for almost 25 years and has developed programmes and resources for children, women and families, always in consultation with the community.

**Family Support Service**

WDP is applying for half the costs to provide a part-time Family Support Worker, who will work with local families, children aged 10-13 years, and local agencies. The Family Support Worker works with low income families by providing free home-based practical support and guidance in regards to parenting, finances, home management, advocacy and crisis support. The Family Support Worker also supports the 10-12 year old children attending the WDP After School Programme, by facilitating age-specific activities two afternoons each week. These include the youth being involved with social issues they have identified as affecting themselves, their peers, or the wider community. The Family Support Worker works collaboratively with other agencies, such as Aviva and local Social Workers in Schools, to ensure that all needs of a family are being met.

**Women's Social Support Group**

The Women's Social Support Group breaks down the barriers caused by isolation, physical and mental health conditions, and low income. The group provides positive opportunities to access support and information, as well as participate in leisure activities, physical exercise, and creative art and craft projects. Funding is sought for five activities identified by the group members.

**Family Events**

The Family Events meet the need for families to be able to participate in affordable family leisure activities within the wider community. The three subsidised family trips encourage parents/caregivers and their children to experience and enjoy a leisure activity together such as: Ten Pin Bowling, and the movies. Transport is provided and the activity is facilitated by a WDP staff member who role-models conflict resolution strategies as required.

**Programme Resources**

Financial assistance is sought towards the costs of two sewing machines that will be utilised by the Family Support Service, the older children on the After-School Programme, and the Women's Group. Funding is also sought for art/craft costs and sports resources.

**Volunteer Expenses**

The Volunteer Expenses of the application relate to the expenses incurred supporting the community representatives on the Management Team / governing body, and the voluntary high school students involved in the Youth Volunteer Programme.
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Organisation Name: Addington.net

Name and Description: Split 45/55 Spreydon-Cashmere - TechMate

Funding History:
2018/19 - $7,000 (Rent, Wages, Volunteer Expenses, IT support) SCF LCH
2018/19 - $13,000 (Rent, Wages, Volunteer Expenses, IT support) SCF SC
Year 1 - $30,000 (Digital Capacity Partnership) CRPF 2017/18 - $13,250 (Rent, Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Services) SCF Metro
2016/17 - $28,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses) SCF SH

Other Sources of Funding:
Please see attached Budget

Request Budget:
Total Cost: $107,200
Requested Amount: $51,000
45% percentage requested
Contribution Sought Towards:
Wages: $40,000
Volunteer Expenses: $50,000
IT Support: $3,000
Rent: $6,000

Organisation Details:
Service Base: 31/1 Parnbury Street, Sydenham
Legal Status: Incorporated Society
Established: 20/08/2001
Staff – Paid: 2
Volunteers: 22
Annual Volunteer Hours: 2820
Participants: 750
Target Groups:
Networks: Addington Wellbeing Group, Volunteering Canterbury / Taikoko Network, Social Equity and Wellbeing Network, Christchurch South Network

Alignment with Council Funding Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood Central-Heathcote Community Plan: Strong communities
- Ageing together policy
- Social wellbeing policy

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:
- Support, develop and promote capacity 1
- Community participation and awareness 1
- Increase community engagement 1
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety 0
- Provide community based programmes 1
- Reduce or overcome barriers 1
- Foster collaborative responses 0

How Much Will The Project Cost (Measures):
The Community Technology Centre will be open 6 hours per day 5 days per week, operating one to one advice services and group technology training.
After school sessions will be run twice per week for school students, and holiday programmes will be offered, including for KidsFast.
Outreach digital learning partnerships will be maintained with at least 7 other organisations and 2 new programmes will be developed and tested.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?
People otherwise isolated from technology based social, economic, and democratic participation will learn basic digital life skills and become included in online day to day transactions.
Students will access up to date fit for purpose technology in a safe and supported environment. Individuals and groups in diverse communities will increase basic life skills and experience closer social connection as a result of working together and with volunteers.

Staff Assessment:
Staff recommend this project as Priority One due to the contribution it makes to the digital inclusion of people facing barriers to technology-based social, economic, and democratic participation.
TechMate began as Addington.net in 2001, offering low and no cost access to learning about computer technology. The target group remains people otherwise excluded or facing difficulty participating in social or financial transactions online. After several earthquake related relocations, the home base is now in Sydenham close to Colombo St. The group has also recently redirected its geographic focus to reaching community locations around the city that host people vulnerable to digital disconnection. TechMate has received Community Resilience and Partnership funding until January 2020 to expand its reach, collaborations, and partnerships across the wider Christchurch area. This application is for a contribution to the core operating costs in the Spreydon-Cashmere and Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board areas.

While Christchurch City Libraries, Ara Institute, and SeniNet provide similar basic learning support, TechMate identifies that it works much more closely with community groups and residents, offering locally accessible, informal, unaffiliated, affordable, and individually tailored assistance. The group finds that people lacking fundamental internet use skills and access to digital devices are more likely to be on low incomes, live with disabilities, or are older. Learning one-on-one and in small groups at a client comfortable pace is seen as key to building the capacity of people to be able to engage in day-to-day technology with social connection, learning, financial transactions, and job applications. The 2020 Trust, a national organisation dedicated to digital inclusion identified in 2017 that while 50% of public service department transactions were being completed online, 44% of adult New Zealanders met the international skill benchmark for digital competencies, and that (according to the 2013 NZ Census), 20% of school-aged students did not have affordable internet in their homes.

Community partnerships are active with some eight organisations, where volunteers either go to local sites to deliver one to one or to groups, or host sessions at the TechMate home base. These partner organisations include Bronley Resource Centre, Rowley Resource Centre, Delta Community Trust, the CCHS Senior Clinics, Helen Anderson Trust, Parklane Retirement Village, YWCA Emergency Accommodation, Hagley Community College, and Aranui Community College. Plans are underway to develop a new group project aimed at people with disabilities. Work is also underway with the Workers Education Association towards a new workshop series.

Partnership with the Spark Foundation and the Digital Inclusion Alliance of Aotearoa (DIAA) with the Jump programme has resulted in the installation of 53 monitors in family homes since May 2018. The programme provides families containing children under 16 years with a very low cost prepay broadband internet connections, along with internet connection training. TechMate has also recently begun delivering the DIAA Digital Step programme in weekly two-hour sessions, and is now developing learning modules based on local experience that will be shared with other Digital Step providers.

TechMate is managed by two part-time staff who are supported by up to 20 volunteers. The group has maintained and expanded the reach of its services and partnerships through several years of location disruptions. Collaborations with business partners and national and local organisations are reaching the intended client base.

Spreydon-Cashmere staff recommendation: $13,000

Organisation Name: Addington.net

Name and Description: Split 45/55 Spreydon-Cashmere - TechMate

Funding History:
2018/19 - $7,000 (Rent, Wages, Volunteer Expenses, IT support) SCF LCH
2018/19 - $13,000 (Rent, Wages, Volunteer Expenses, IT support) SCF SC
Year 1 - $30,000 (Digital Capacity Partnership) CRPF 2017/18 - $13,250 (Rent, Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Services) SCF Metro
2016/17 - $28,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses) SCF SH

Other Sources of Funding:
Please see attached Budget

Request Budget:
Total Cost: $107,200
Requested Amount: $51,000
45% percentage requested
Contribution Sought Towards:
Wages: $40,000
Volunteer Expenses: $50,000
IT Support: $3,000
Rent: $6,000

Organisation Details:
Service Base: 31/1 Parnbury Street, Sydenham
Legal Status: Incorporated Society
Established: 20/08/2001
Staff – Paid: 2
Volunteers: 22
Annual Volunteer Hours: 2820
Participants: 750
Target Groups:
Networks: Addington Wellbeing Group, Volunteering Canterbury / Taikoko Network, Social Equity and Wellbeing Network, Christchurch South Network

Alignment with Council Funding Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood Central-Heathcote Community Plan: Strong communities
- Ageing together policy
- Social wellbeing policy

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:
- Support, develop and promote capacity 1
- Community participation and awareness 1
- Increase community engagement 1
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety 0
- Provide community based programmes 1
- Reduce or overcome barriers 1
- Foster collaborative responses 0

How Much Will The Project Cost (Measures):
The Community Technology Centre will be open 6 hours per day 5 days per week, operating one to one advice services and group technology training.
After school sessions will be run twice per week for school students, and holiday programmes will be offered, including for KidsFast.
Outreach digital learning partnerships will be maintained with at least 7 other organisations and 2 new programmes will be developed and tested.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?
People otherwise isolated from technology based social, economic, and democratic participation will learn basic digital life skills and become included in online day to day transactions.
Students will access up to date fit for purpose technology in a safe and supported environment. Individuals and groups in diverse communities will increase basic life skills and experience closer social connection as a result of working together and with volunteers.

Staff Assessment:
Staff recommend this project as Priority One due to the contribution it makes to the digital inclusion of people facing barriers to technology-based social, economic, and democratic participation.
TechMate began as Addington.net in 2001, offering low and no cost access to learning about computer technology. The target group remains people otherwise excluded or facing difficulty participating in social or financial transactions online. After several earthquake related relocations, the home base is now in Sydenham close to Colombo St. The group has also recently redirected its geographic focus to reaching community locations around the city that host people vulnerable to digital disconnection. TechMate has received Community Resilience and Partnership funding until January 2020 to expand its reach, collaborations, and partnerships across the wider Christchurch area. This application is for a contribution to the core operating costs in the Spreydon-Cashmere and Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board areas.

While Christchurch City Libraries, Ara Institute, and SeniNet provide similar basic learning support, TechMate identifies that it works much more closely with community groups and residents, offering locally accessible, informal, unaffiliated, affordable, and individually tailored assistance. The group finds that people lacking fundamental internet use skills and access to digital devices are more likely to be on low incomes, live with disabilities, or are older. Learning one-on-one and in small groups at a client comfortable pace is seen as key to building the capacity of people to be able to engage in day-to-day technology with social connection, learning, financial transactions, and job applications. The 2020 Trust, a national organisation dedicated to digital inclusion identified in 2017 that while 50% of public service department transactions were being completed online, 44% of adult New Zealanders met the international skill benchmark for digital competencies, and that (according to the 2013 NZ Census), 20% of school-aged students did not have affordable internet in their homes.

Community partnerships are active with some eight organisations, where volunteers either go to local sites to deliver one to one or to groups, or host sessions at the TechMate home base. These partner organisations include Bronley Resource Centre, Rowley Resource Centre, Delta Community Trust, the CCHS Senior Clinics, Helen Anderson Trust, Parklane Retirement Village, YWCA Emergency Accommodation, Hagley Community College, and Aranui Community College. Plans are underway to develop a new group project aimed at people with disabilities. Work is also underway with the Workers Education Association towards a new workshop series.

Partnership with the Spark Foundation and the Digital Inclusion Alliance of Aotearoa (DIAA) with the Jump programme has resulted in the installation of 53 monitors in family homes since May 2018. The programme provides families containing children under 16 years with a very low cost prepay broadband internet connections, along with internet connection training. TechMate has also recently begun delivering the DIAA Digital Step programme in weekly two-hour sessions, and is now developing learning modules based on local experience that will be shared with other Digital Step providers.

TechMate is managed by two part-time staff who are supported by up to 20 volunteers. The group has maintained and expanded the reach of its services and partnerships through several years of location disruptions. Collaborations with business partners and national and local organisations are reaching the intended client base.

Spreydon-Cashmere staff recommendation: $13,000
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**
- One: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Two: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Three: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
- Four: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor). Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust</td>
<td>Split 30/70 Spreydon-Cashmere - Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust</td>
<td>Split LCH 30% / SC 70%</td>
<td>2018/19: $7,000 (Salaries, Admin, Services) SCF LCH</td>
<td>Total Cost $81,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding</td>
<td>Requested Amount $11,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Trust: $2,000 (pending)</td>
<td>38% percentage requested</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COGS: $5,000 (pending)</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rota: $10,000 (pending)</td>
<td>Salaries: $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lotteries: $20,000 (pending)</td>
<td>Administration: $2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone and internet: $1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Newsletter: $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printing and stationery: $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vehicle expenses: $1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- Strengthening Communities Policy
- Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- Social Well Being Policy
- Sustainability policy
- Community Gardens Guidelines Policy

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures)**
1. The main garden site will be open 24 hours per day
2. Approximately 25 tonnes of mixed community waste will be recycled
3. Approximately 12 tonnes of edible or useable product will be generated

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
1. More than 6000 participants will experience trust-based economics (honesty-koha box), connect socially with others, and develop gardening skills.
2. Participants will learn about and participate in closed loop recycling, benefitting their own personal environment as well as that of wider Christchurch.
3. Participants will have improved capacity in the basic life skills required to produce and obtain healthy, low-cost food.

**Staff Assessment**
The Trust occupies a Council property on Strickland st that serves as the administrative centre and main public participation site for community gardening and community waste management projects. The property is located on the border of the Spreydon-Cashmere and Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board areas, and works mainly with community groups and volunteers in the Spreydon-Cashmere area.

In 2019 the Trust celebrates 20 years of operations as a community initiative, and has received Council funding contributions every year over this time. The organisation continues to meet the levels of output that it plans for, such as recycling 25 tonnes of community waste and the supply of an average of 12 tonnes of product back to the community.

Two core operational streams of activity, aimed at achieving neighbourhood sustainability are undertaken. One activity is community garden projects including fruit and vegetable crops, plants, compost, and prepared or preserved food items. The other activity is water minimisation whereby local residents and organisations bring in organic and inorganic waste for recycling. The benefits for visitors and volunteers of the community gardens are social connection, basic skills learning, physical recreation, and access to no or low cost food and recycled items.

Other community project activities include the Reckienham community garden, student placement and research, the social housing growers support project, hosting after school programmes and visits and retirement home visits, agency supported placements for people with disabilities, educative community workshops, and a bowling club-school garden.

The community garden project targets low income people, and those facing barriers to social participation and connection. The gardens provide the venue and means for people to work productively together through practical learning sessions, recycling, and a collective workspace. These opportunities are promoted on line with newsletters, a regular blog delivery, five market days, and on site signage at the gardens which are open to public view and access.

There are no similar community gardening projects in close proximity. Addington is home to a social enterprise venture that seeks to farm undervalued residential grounds, there is a volunteer community garden in Opawa, and a small garden at the Wharenui resource centre near Barrington Mall. The Christchurch South Community Gardens share knowledge and experience with other new and developing community garden initiatives.

The Trust networks and collaborates with multiple groups and agencies such as Otakahit Community Housing, local schools, Police Youth Aid, the Diabetes Centre, Hillmorton Hospital, disability support services, English Language Partners, Beneficiary Advisory Service, and WIRNZ. These collaborations support the focus of the Trust on supporting vulnerable populations in the surrounding area, where evidence of need from deprivation statistics continues to highlight Addington and Sydenham in particular.

Spreydon-Cashmere staff recommendation: $10,000
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Name:** Community Focus Trust  
**Name and Description:** Community Development Project  
**Funding History:**  
- 2018/19: $7,000 (Salary for Trust Manager and Gala Day SCF PI)  
- 2017/18: $5,000 (St Albans Community Development project) SCF PI  
**Other Sources of Funding:**  
- $20,000 - Rata Foundation (Pending)  
- $5,000 - Pub Charities (Pending)  
- $10,000 - COGS (Pending)  
- $30,000 - Lottery Community Fund (Pending)  
**Request Budget:**  
- Total Cost: $198,810  
- Requested Amount: $30,320  
- 18% percentage requested  
**Staff Recommendation:**  
- $2,000  
- That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Community Focus Trust towards the salary for their Manager and operating costs.  

**Organisation Details:**  
- **Service Base:** 140 Springfield Road, St Albans  
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust  
- **Established:** 21/03/2018  
- **Staff – Paid:** 1  
- **Volunteers:** 35  
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 2375  
- **Participants:** 1,500  
- **Target Groups:**  
- **Networks:**  

**Organisation Description/Objectives:**  
- Community Focus Trust aim is embracing, equipping and empowering our Community. Our aim is to facilitate practical support and social services to our community based on the needs as we find them. Currently, we support our community through monthly regular meals. The purpose of these meals is to build and promote community wellbeing and sharing of resources as we see building strong, lasting relationships as critical for people in our community. We also provide a budgeting advice service.  

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:**  
- Strengthening Communities Strategy  
- Food Resilience Policy  

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:**  
- Support, develop and promote capacity  
- Community engagement and awareness  
- Increase community engagement  
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety  
- Provide community based programmes  
- Reduce or overcome barriers  
- Foster collaborative responses  

**How Much Will The Project Cost (Measures):**  
- Hold 11 monthly community lunches.  
- Run six bi-monthly Money Courses.  
- Social enterprise is open 7 hours per week, 322 hours in total.  
- St Albans Fruit and Vege Co-Op - a weekly event, covering 48 weeks of the calendar year.  
- Host three major events throughout the year - Gala Day, KidsFest and their Bookarama.  
- Community Pantry to be open 12 hours per week over three days.  
- Work in partnership with Community Public Health on the BuyCycles project.  
- The Community Garden will be open one day per week throughout the year, increasing the hours as and when needed.  

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?:**  
- Giving opportunities for those who come in contact with the programmes/services.  
- Provide a connection point to make new friends, also to empower participants to contribute to the community by helping out with volunteering.  
- Community participation and awareness.  

**Staff Assessment:**  
- The Trust is seeking a contribution to support a full time salary for Trust Manager to oversee all operations of its programme, which include:  
- Community lunches are held on every third Thursday of the month. Attendees for each lunch ranges from 30 - 30 people with gold coin donation to cover refreshments.  
- Community lunches are held on every third Thursday of the month. Attendees for each lunch ranges from 30 - 30 people with gold coin donation to cover refreshments.  
- Food Pantry - The Trust operates food pantry, as emergency assistance, that opens three days per week from Tuesday - Thursdays 11am - 3pm.  
- CAP Money is a free, fun, interactive course that helps people to take control of their finances. The 3-session course encourages people to build, save and spend wisely by using a simple, cash-based system. The CAP money course is held second month with the potential to help over 100 people per year.  
- The St Albans Fruit & Vegetable Co-op has been operating on site of Empower Church for the past 3 years.  
- Currently every week around 140 packs are made up and distributed throughout the community within schools, community centres and other organisations.  
- The Trust holds a Community Day in November, bringing the community together with fun activities and stalls while promoting what we do within the community and connecting in a fun way.  
- Helping Hands started in September 2016 with the concept of sending teams of volunteers out into the community, providing help with jobs around people’s homes in the way of gardening, stacking firewood or helping people move items which they may not be able to do so themselves or other similar jobs.  
- BuyCycles improves access to bike ownership to support recovery for those experiencing mental health and/or alcohol or drug issues.  
- Life Skills is a course to help cook on a budget while providing other essential skills around planning, shopping and healthy eating.  
- The Community Garden was established in May 2019 to provide an opportunity for people to learn to grow vegetables, for this to be part of the Life Skills course and the produce to be available for the Community Lunches.  

**Papakura-Innes staff recommendation is:** $9,000  
**Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation is:** $3,000
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Requested Amount</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drug-ARM Christchurch</td>
<td>Art-East (formerly named Express) is a community support project, facilitated by staff with both arts and addictions qualifications, enabling people who struggle with addictions and mental health issues to come together. The project includes art and creative based groups, guest presenters, and offsite visits to inspirational sites. Funding is sought to continue to employ an AOD Clinician and Community Services Assistant, and towards operating and project costs.</td>
<td>2018/19: $5,000 (Wages, Training) SCF LCH 2017/18: $8,000 (Wages, Rent, Admin) DRF LCH</td>
<td>$39,689</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** 106 Emmett Street, Shirley
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 30/09/1996
- **Staff – Paid:** 6
- **Volunteers:** 50
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1000
- **Participants:** 50
- **Target Groups:**
- **Networks:** Canterbury Youth Workers Collective (Staff are members)
- **Reintegration Hub**

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
Drug-ARM (ARM - Awareness and Relief Movement) Christchurch’s mission statement is “bringing life, wellness and hope for people who are suffering as a result of alcohol and drug abuse”. They achieve this by providing education to help people make safer, more informed decisions and by providing support and assistance for people making or thinking of making changes. Through their programs and outreaches they seek to make it as easy as possible for people to easily connect and access the services they need.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- Social well-being policy
- Ageing together policy

### Staff Assessment
Art-East has been running successfully since 2015 working with people in the Linwood community who struggle with addictions and mental health issues. Art-East provides a creative therapeutic setting where participants can explore their creative possibilities and through that experience increase their connections to their community, enhance their personal resilience and engage more with the community.

There is no limit to how long participants can engage with the programme. This enables the programme to work with some of the most marginalised, dislocated and disconnected individuals in our community, who often have few other options.

The Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board has previously supported this programme through its Discretionary Response Fund and Strengthening Communities Fund grants for 2018/19 and has heard from the group about its successes to date.

### How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures)
Expand the existing project to three days a week, secure a permanent venue and add a second studio day.

The expansion will allow more people to be reached, up to 50 participants, programs to be tailored more to the specific goals of each person, more activities in the community to be included in the programme.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Outcomes for participants include: improved lifestyle balance, a sense of belonging and opportunities to engage with the broader community, healthier coping and relationship skills, peer support and encouragement, increase confidence and a sense of purpose. Participants can attend as long as they want to and if necessary can have time away to complete courses and gain employment. This removes barriers to participation and promotes resilience as people are supported to work through differences with each other, apply coping strategies that they have learnt within group and create collaborative ways of working together.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (no application and after request from Advisor). Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Name
Gap Filler Trust

### Name and Description
Growing the social supply chain; supporting communities

This is a capacity-building project that will generate income for a range of community organisations, at risk/marginalised people and youth in the city. Funding is sought towards capacity building, training, volunteer expenses, and administrative support.

### Funding History
2017/18: $7,500 (Wages, Admin, Volunteer Expenses, Project Costs) SCF Metro

### Other Sources of Funding

### Requested Budget
- **Total Cost**: $14,570
- **Requested Amount**: $14,570
- **100% percentage requested**

### Staff Recommendation
$5,000

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $5,000 from its 2018/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Gap Filler Trust towards salary and expenses to becoming a social enterprise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Details:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service Base: 70 Kilmore Street, Central City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established: 1/04/2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff - Paid: 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteers: 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Volunteer Hours: 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants: 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Groups: NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
To make places more memorable, fun, participatory, surprising, equitable and sociable. To work with communities, and the public and private sectors, to design and deliver experimental civic installations and the place-making and development strategies that are the foundation for strong community outcomes.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- Christchurch Economic Development Strategy
- Sustainability Policy
- Social well-being strategy

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will The Project Cost (Measures)
A staff member will be employed for five hours a week to establish a supply chain to support Gap Filler’s new direction as a social enterprise. This will enable the suppliers of labour materials and services to be compatible with the social enterprise outcomes and place making outcomes that Gap Filler supports.

Gap Filler will undertake this development in collaboration with other organisations in the place making space such as Greening the Rubble and Life in Vacant Spaces and other organisations working as social enterprises such as the City Mission Labour Pool. This will facilitate these groups to get access to some of the commercial contracts that Gap Filler has such as the East Frame place making contract.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Individual participants will learn new work skills, social skills and receive some income for the work that they do. References will be provided for successful participants which can be used to support further employment opportunities.

Participating organisations will derive income from Gap Filler which can be directed into achieving their mission and undertaking their day-to-day work.

Gap Filler will be able to administrative and technical support to some organisations in assist in their becoming more effective organisations.

### Staff Assessment
Gap Filler was one of a number of organisations (Greening the Rubble, Life in Vacant Spaces, Te Pītaharuru) established in 2011 after the Canterbury earthquakes to provide activities, landscaped spaces and inspirations on some of the many central city demolition sites.

Since 2016 Gap Filler has been repositioning itself as a social enterprise shifting from a grant funded charitable model to a fee for service model that reinvests profits in its charitable purpose. It has also moved from providing activation services for a central client, including the Council, to working alongside local community groups to work out what should and could happen in a local significant space. This later shift has made it consistent with the purposes of the Strengthening Communities fund outcomes and priorities.

Part of becoming an effective social enterprise entails having a social procurement policy whereby the procurement of goods and services for a project supports the social outcomes as much as the projects outcomes, facilitation and capacity building. An example would be using the City Mission’s Labour Pool to provide the labour for one of its projects.

The grant will assist Gap Filler to develop both its social enterprise place making service and the social procurement that could for instance see community groups being part of large commercial contracts.
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating
- One
- Two
- Three
- Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heathcote Cricket Club Inc.</td>
<td>Heathcote Cricket for Juniors</td>
<td>Supporting juniors play cricket. The club is seeking funding assistance towards wages for a junior cricket coach and equipment (balls, bats and wickets) for junior players.</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding</td>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NzCIT (Pending) Air Rescue (Pending)</td>
<td>Requested Amount</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sponsorship - $5,000</td>
<td>34% percentage requested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - $5,000 Equipment - $5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Details:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service Base: 45 Bridge Path Road, Heathcote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established: 1/07/1928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff – Paid: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteers: 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Volunteer Hours: 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants: 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Groups: Children, Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networks: Christchurch Metropolitan Cricket Association and Canterbury Junior Cricket Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Strengthening Communities Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical Sport and Recreation Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Children and Youth Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Community Board Plan 2017-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Support, develop and promote capacity 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Community participation and awareness 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Increase community engagement 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhance community and neighbourhood safety 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provide community based programmes 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Reduce or overcome barriers 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Foster collaborative responses 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Club will provide coaching sessions for secondary school students on Monday nights in the cricket season and maintain relationships with the local schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Club will run Friday night &quot;Have a Go&quot; sessions and provide coaches for the sessions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Club will provide coaching for the junior members of the Club.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Staff Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heathcote Cricket Club (HCC) has been Incorporated since 1969 and is affiliated to Canterbury Cricket. The aim of the club is to provide cricket for club members at all levels including primary and secondary school age, provide training pitches for member and public use where appropriate and to contribute to the local community where possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCC is an established, well run suburban cricket club based on Council land at Heathcote Domain on Bridge Path Road, Heathcote Valley. Over the past two years the club has seen the membership base for the junior players increase from four teams to eight teams which has resulted in the club needing to employ a second junior cricket coach to ensure that all players receive a quality coaching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The junior cricket coach also runs coaching sessions in local schools, teaching students ball skills and how to play the game in a safe environment and encourages the students to enjoy the weekly &quot;Have a Go&quot; sessions they run on Friday nights throughout the summer season. Coaching is provided to secondary school students on Monday nights throughout the season and coaches are wanting to see how they can increase the number of females participating in the sport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The junior cricket coach is employed for 20 weeks in the cricket season, coaching for a maximum of 100 hours, from 1 October to 30 March. The club is also seeking assistance towards the cost of cricket balls, cricket bats and wickets for their junior players.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachment A

Item No.: 14

Page 31
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding. Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding. Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding. Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| K2 Youth Development Trust | **Kiwiana Delivery**  
Kiwiana is delivered in four local schools within the Greater Linwood area (Linwood North, Barnford Primary, St Anne's and Te Waka Uku Primary). Funding is sought towards the Kiwiana Leader salaries. | 2018/19: $15,000 (Wages) SCF LCH  
2017/18: $11,000 (Wages) SCF LCH  
2016/17: $6,000 (Wages) SCF HF | **Total Cost** $92,880  
**Requested Amount** $20,880  
**22% percentage requested** |
| **Attachment A Item 14** | **Priority 2** | **$10,000** | That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2018/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to K2 Youth Development Trust towards Kiwiana Programme Delivery in Greater Linwood |

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** 180 Waterloo Road, Hornby
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 12/08/2002
- **Staff:** 17
- **Volunteers:** 32
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1,080
- **Participants:** 1,080
- **Target Groups:** Networks: N/A

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
- Transforming young lives forever by guiding participants onto a positive and fulfilling life path, benefiting individuals and their communities.
- We work with communities, predominantly in areas with high levels of social deprivation, to provide life changing opportunities for young people.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Policy
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- **Support, develop and promote capacity**
- **Community participation and awareness**
- **Increase community engagement**
- **Enhance community and neighbourhood safety**
- **Provide community based programmes**
- **Reduce or overcome barriers**
- **Foster collaborative responses**

### How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures)
- Will deliver weekly lessons every week of the school term to four schools.
- Every student will attend a Kiwiana lesson every week.
- Improvement in behaviour.
- Decreased schoolyard bullying and other negative behaviour.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
- Increased self-confidence.
- Develop a set of values and behaviours which will support participants to achieve their potential.
- Decreased bullying.
- Learn about community and how to participate.
- Enhanced learning environment.

### Staff Assessment
- Funding is requested towards continued delivery of the Kiwiana programme at four schools (Linwood North, Barnford Primary, St Anne’s and Te Waka Uku Primary) in this ward, specifically for five Kiwiana Leader salaries.
- Kiwiana is a life skills and values programme delivered to Primary and Intermediate schools by trained Kiwiana Leaders, with every child attending a Kiwiana lesson once a week, every week of the school year. It is based on four key themes: Positive Relationships, Respect, Integrity and Resilience, delivered over the four school terms.
- Lessons are delivered using a range of awesome physical, mental and creative challenges, plus high energy, fun, safe and interactive lessons that reinforce the schools’ goals and curriculum. The programme also includes a Community Project which is an opportunity for students to develop reciprocally and build better knowledge of, and stronger relationships with, their families/whanau, school community and broader community.
- Kiwiana is the first step of a journey that takes young people through Graeme Dingle Foundation programmes at different stages in their schooling. It sets a foundation of values and life skills that the students take with them through school and into later life. Each student visits a Kiwiana class once a week to enjoy a positive, uplifting environment that encourages self-belief and confidence.

### Research on Kiwiana
- Kiwiana has found the following outcomes from the programme:
  - Engages students
  - Reduces truancy
  - Improves listening and communication skills
  - Helps children play cooperatively and resolve behavioural issues more easily
  - Builds confidence
  - Reduces bullying in schools
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

#### Organisation Name
Kimihia Early Learning Trust

#### Name and Description
**Cultural Events**
To recognize the diversity of cultures at Kimihia Early Learning Centre special events are celebrated such as Chinese New Year, Korean New Year, Diwali, Matariki, Baroona Language Week, Maori Language week, as well as Mothers' Day, Fathers' Day, ANZAC Day, Easter and Christmas.

Funding is sought towards special decorations and the preparation of appropriate food for the children and their whanau.

Funding is also sought towards culturally-significant books, puzzles and games.

#### Funding History
2016/17 - $10,000 (Admin) SCF HF

#### Other Sources of Funding

#### Request Budget
- **Total Cost**: $5,000
- **Requested Amount**: $5,000

#### Contribution Sought Towards:
- Cultural dress - $2,750
- Equip / Materials - $1,450
- Decorations - $500
- Hospitality - $500

#### Staff Recommendation
$1,500

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Kimihia Early Learning Trust towards special decorations and culturally-significant books, puzzles, games and the preparation of appropriate food for the children and their whanau.

#### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children’s Policy
- Early Childhood Education Policy
- Multi-Cultural Strategy

#### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
Ten special events will be held at the Learning Centre. Parents and whanau will be invited to take part.

#### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Participants will enjoy stronger links with the centre.
Participants will learn about different cultures.
Participants will have the opportunity to share one another’s cultures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>One</th>
<th>Two</th>
<th>Three</th>
<th>Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base**: 521 Ferry Road, Woolston
- **Legal Status**: Incorporated Society
- **Established**: 29/04/2004
- **Staff – Paid**: 14
- **Volunteers**: 1
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 832
- **Participants**: 200
- **Target Groups**: Nil
- **Networks**: Nil

#### Staff Assessment
The Kimihia Early Learning Centre was purpose-built by the Ministry of Education for the care and education of young parents who attend Kimihia Parents’ College. The Centre, which opened in 2006, is governed by the Kimihia Early Learning Trust. In 2012 the Centre opened its doors to the wider community and now caters for up to 50 children aged three months to five years who live in the Greater Woolston area. Kimihia Early Learning Trust have 10 employed staff and three volunteers, with a ratio of 1:4 for under two year olds and 1:8 for over two year olds.

Kimihia want to recognise, learn from and celebrate different cultures by holding special days and inviting families to contribute towards their particular ethnicity. They see this as an opportunity to dress up, decorate and share food from the various cultures and celebratory occasions.

Kimihia intend on holding 10 separate special events including Chinese New Year, Korean New Year, Diwali, Matariki, Te Wiki o te Reo and Baroona Language Week. They will also look at ways to celebrate Mothers’ and Fathers’ Days, ANZAC and Christmas. 

---

**Attachment A**

---

**Item No.: 14**

---

**Page 33**

---

**Item 14**
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Organisation Name
Linwood Avenue Corner Trust

### Name and Description of Community Activities
Providing activities and support services to suit all ages in a safe and welcoming environment and at reasonable cost to participants. Funding is sought towards delivery of community activities.

### Funding History
- **2018/19:** $10,000 (Activity Costs, Wages, Equip, Admin) SCF LCH
- **2018/19:** $250 (Event Costs) LBMF LCH
- **2017/18:** $8,000 (Services, Wages, Equip, Rent, Admin) SCF LCH
- **2016/17:** $500 (Volunteer Expenses, Travel, Training) SCF HF
- **2016/17:** $450 (Equip, Travel, Activity Costs) SGF HF
- **2016/17:** $500 (Equip) SGF HF
- **2016/17:** $5,000 (Travel, Wages) SGF HF

### Other Sources of Funding
- Lottery Grant - $32,000 (granted)
- COGS Grant - $8,000 (pending)

### Requested Budget
- **Total Cost:** $83,740
- **Requested Amount:** $18,000
- **21% percentage requested**

### Staff Recommendation
$10,000

**Priority 2**

### Staff Assessment
Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust operates from the Union Church complex on the corner of Linwood Avenue and Tiltiff Street. It is a highly valued, well established, cost effective local organisation that provides a range of emergency assistance, support services and community activities to benefit all ages in Linwood, Bromley and Woolston areas.

Support services include a food bank, a curtain bank, advocacy services, referrals to other agencies, a podiatrist and help with all general family matters. Activities include gentle exercises, tai chi, a walking group, music and movement, a friendship club, a craft group, community lunch, drop-in, children's activities.

Experienced staff including a community family and children's worker, an office administrator, plus volunteer helpers and suitably qualified/experienced instructors to lead the physical activities in facilitated programmes and services.

The Community Family and Children's worker works closely with organisations in the wider Linwood area. One of the projects include working with a group of families from a known highly vulnerable street in Linwood providing advice, ball space and being involved with activities.

Funding is sought towards staff salaries, volunteer recognition and overhead expenses associated with costs of providing programmes and services to suit all ages within a safe and welcoming environment and at reasonable cost to participants.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- **Support, develop and promote capacity**
- **Community participation and awareness**
- **Increase community engagement**
- **Enhance community and neighbourhood safety**
- **Provide community based programmes**
- **Reduce or overcome barriers**
- ** Foster collaborative responses**

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
Open from 9 to 12 Monday to Friday. During this time Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust (LACCT) run five exercise activities, a community lunch, two social activities, children's programmes, podiatry clinic and a craft group. The Walk N Talk run by CCC also meets at the premises for local walks.

During this coming 12 month period they are planning to hold special events such as Children's Day, Neighbourhood Week BBQ, Ali Saints Disco, in conjunction with Christchurch Methodist Mission (CCM). Also in conjunction with CMM and local preschool LACCT are planning programmes for mothers and young children.

LACCT assist young people to participate in suitable camps and training courses. People from the local community can "Drop in" any time for a cuppa and a chat. Their Community Family worker is available each day - no appointment needed - to assist with any service required.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
A healthier community; increased community engagement; reduced social isolation; learning new skills; emergency food parcels feed hungry families; new friendships formed; training/suprt for difficult situations; advocate assistance; widening cultural/social horizons.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (n application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Attachment A

#### Item 14

**Organisation Name:** Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents' Association Inc.

**Community Centre Administrator Wages & Estuary Festival**

- The Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents' Association (MPCCRA) was established more than 60 years ago with the aim of ensuring that the social, cultural and recreational needs of the Mt Pleasant community are fulfilled.
- Funding is sought towards Estuary Fest and wages for a Community Centre Administrator.

**Funding History**

- 2018/19: $8,500 (Wages, Estuary Fest) SCF LCH
- 2018/19: $230 (Equip) LBHF LCH
- 2017/18: $8,500 (Wages, Estuary Fest) SCF LCH
- 2016/17: $7,000 (Wages, Estuary Fest) SCF HF
- 2018/17: $7,500 (Wages) DRH HF
- 2016/17: $1,500 (Estuary Fest) DRF HF
- 2015/16: $6,000 (Wages) SCF HF

**Other Sources of Funding**

- Funds on hand

**Total Cost**

- $33,700

**Requested Amount**

- $30,360

**99% percentage requested**

**Contribution Sought Towards:**

- Wages - $27,360
- Estuary Fest event expenses - $6,000

**Staff Recommendation**

- $10,000

- That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2018/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents' Association Inc. towards wages for a Community Centre Administrator and Estuary Fest.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Community Events Implementation Plan
- Ageing Together Policy
- Community Board Plan 2017/18

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**

An administrator will be employed to manage 50+ classes and activities per week, 10-15 monthly events such as Matariki celebration, poetry night, ukulele extravaaganza, etc. and introduce new activities e.g. “First Fridays” (shared monthly meal), daytime dancing for elderly), a community garden and playground.

- Monitoring and analysis of the centres hours, numbers of classes, number of participants and volunteer hours for on-going development of the centre.
- The annual Estuary Festival will be organised and run as an annual event with the aim to increase the numbers of estuary related organisations/activities for the 2020 festival as well as increase the number of attendees.

**Staff Assessment**

- The Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents’ Association (MPCCRA) was established more than 60 years ago with the aim of ensuring that the social, cultural and recreational needs of the Mt Pleasant community are fulfilled.

- MPCCRA provides a facility for over 50 social, cultural and recreational activities per week, organises a calendar of events, holds meetings to inform the community of current issues, organises an annual Estuary Fest and weekly Farmers’ Market and produces regular newsletters distributed to the community. MPCCRA also works with a range of groups such as the Mt Pleasant Response and Resilience Group and Avon Heathcote Trust Estuary Trust. MPCCRA employs three part-time staff, a Manager, Community Development Worker and Community Centre Administrator, and has approximately 20 volunteers.

- Funding is sought towards wages for an Administrator, who is employed for 15-20 hours per week. The Administrator’s role includes managing bookings, liaising with hirers, producing publications such as newsletters and website management. This role enables a wide range and number of social, cultural and recreational activities and informative meetings to be offered for the community, which enhances social connectedness as well as a sense of belonging and identity. By producing regular newsletters and managing the website, this role also enhances local knowledge and participation in local decision-making.

- MPCCRA organises an annual Estuary Fest, which is a celebration of the community and the estuary environment. The Estuary Festival is a unique festival celebrating a specific and important geographical area. The event is organised in collaboration with local community groups and organisations including the Avon-Heathcote Trust, Estuary Trust to ensure both an educational and entertaining day out for all who attend. An estimated 3,000 people attend the event (weather permitting) and positive feedback from participants indicates that it is a valuable opportunity for the community to enhance social connectedness, a sense of belonging, participation in recreational activities and environmental awareness.
# 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Organisation Description/Objectives:</th>
<th>Staff Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Opawa Baptist Church</td>
<td>Opawa Baptist Church provides a church service for church members and adherents; provides a community facility in which community groups can meet and run their programmes; and provides programmes both for young people and their families, as well as older people within the local area.</td>
<td>Opawa Baptist Church sits in the heart of Waltham. The church and its community team endeavour to be active in practically helping families and individuals who live in the wider Waltham community. Waltham is a low income area, with a high number of unemployed, single parents and people with major health issues, especially those of addictions and mental health. The local population has experienced a boom post-earthquake as a result of housing intensification and due to the proximity of the area to the central city for migrant workers. Opawa Baptist Church provides programmes and activities for all ages, from pre-schoolers through to senior citizens at little or no cost. Opawa Baptist provides regular social events for people in the community including a weekly crafts and bowls group, a fortnightly catch up group for a group of socially isolated women, a weekly little reader’s pre-school group and a girls’ brigade unit for school aged girls. All of these cater for families and individuals on low incomes who may not have the opportunity to attend events elsewhere. In addition to these events a low cost venue is available for other community groups to meet and run their programmes including a seniors club, an exercise class, and a counsellor, all of which welcome attendance from the Waltham/Opawa community. There are limited community-based programmes in the area, with Waltham Community Cottage being the only other group offering community-based programmes. Opawa Baptist Church and Waltham Community Cottage work collaboratively on occasion and the two organisations maintain good relationships. Funding is sought towards rent, volunteer expenses, event related expenses and administration costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fundraising

- **Funding History**
  - 2017/18: $10,000 (Equip, Wages, Power, Volunteer Recognition) SCF LCH

## Other Sources of Funding

- Fundraising/donations: $1,000
- TEC ACE funding: $1,000 (pending)

## Budget

- **Total Cost**: $12,168
- **Requested Amount**: $10,298

## Contribution Sought Towards:

- Telephone and Internet: $378
- Power: $1,040
- Volunteer Recognition: $600
- Rent: $7,000
- Volunteer expenses: $520
- Event expenses: $750

## Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Child and Youth Policy
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

## Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

## How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)

- Four groups (a weekly crafts and bowls group, a fortnightly catch up group for socially isolated women, a weekly little reader’s pre-school group and a weekly girls’ brigade unit for school aged girls) will be run. Each group runs between 90 - 100 minutes.
- Volunteers will be supported and acknowledged.
- Venue will be affordable for hire by community groups offering programmes and services to the local community.

## How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- Building social networks increases self-esteem and self-confidence. Three groups provide a platform for information sharing and education. Two groups provide active and creative opportunities.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating
- One: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Two: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Three: Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.
- Four: Meets eligibility criteria but not to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

### Item No.: 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Otatuhiti Sports Association</td>
<td>Split x3 Club Development Project</td>
<td>Split LCH 40% / CB 30% / HHR 20%</td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding: Sponsorship from local businesses (pending)</td>
<td>Total Cost: $12,302, Requested Amount: $8,270, 66% percentage requested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** 485 Tuam Street, Phillipstown
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 04/04/1988
- **Staff – Paid:** 1
- **Volunteers:** 48
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 3256
- **Participants:** 500
- **Target Groups:** Children, youth, adults, older adults, low income, Māori, Pacifica
- **Networks:** Canterbury Touch

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Strategies
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

### Staff Assessment:
- Otatuhiti Sports Association was established in 1988. It was set up initially to provide recreational opportunities for the influx for young Maori men and women to Christchurch from around the country in the 1950s. Starting off as a rugby club, Otatuhiti have since provided for a number of sports including Rugby, Netball, Softball, Hockey, Basketball, Volleyball, Touch Rugby, Golden Oldies Rugby, Hunting and Fishing.

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures):
- Rugby, Netball, Softball and Touch with Golden Oldies Rugby will be offered year round

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
- The participants of the project will benefit from affordable affiliation fees, development within the coaching and management sector and overall participation in sports for health and wellbeing.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Organisation Name
- Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** 125/129 Packe Street, Edgeware
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 29/03/1996
- **Staff – Paid:** 2
- **Volunteers:** 21
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1300
- **Participants:** 250
- **Target Groups:** Community Gardens
- **Networks:** Community Gardens
- **Volunteering Canterbury:**
- **St Albans Residents Association:**

### Name and Description
- **Spilt 30/70 Papamai-ines - Maintenance and Improvement of Packe Street Park**
- **Spilt LCH 30% / PI 70%**

Under the Council’s Adopt a Park scheme, the Packe Street Park and Community Garden Inc. group are a voluntary group that care for, maintain and run programmes and activities in the Packe Street Garden.

Funding is sought for coordinator wages, soil preparation, new planting and watering systems.

### Funding History
- **2018/19:** $1,500 (Equip / Materials) SCF PI
- **2018/19:** $3,048 (Equip / Materials) SCF LCH
- **2015/16:** $590 (Entertainment, Admin) DFR SP
- **2015/16:** $5,200 (Salary) DFR SP

**Other Sources of Funding**
- Rate Foundation - $10,000 (Approved)

### Request Budget
- **Total Cost:** $24,106
- **Requested Amount:** $14,106
- **59% percentage requested**

**Contribution Sought Towards:**
- **Wages:** $11,000
- **Power - $50**
- **Equipment / Materials:** $3,145

### Staff Recommendation
- **Priority:**
- **$2,500**

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $2,500 from its 2018/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Packe Street Park and Community Garden towards watering equipment and new plantings.

### Evaluation

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- Ageing together policy
- Sustainability policy
- Social well-being policy

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**

- Will continue to contract two coordinators with complementary skills for a combined total of 16 hours per week.
- Will establish a wetlands area and a medicinal garden.
- Will purchase robust heavy duty watering equipment and a multi-fold ladder for use by their coordinators and volunteers.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**

- Packe Street Park and Community Garden provides opportunities for community engagement, where people are respected for what they bring and treated with respect and dignity. The Park and Gardens provide all members of the community, including new migrants, those still affected by the earthquakes and the social isolated, a place where they can engage in meaningful activity and socialise with others.

### Staff Assessment

Papamai-ines staff recommendation: $2,000

There are fruit trees, vegetables, herbs and flowers to anyone who wants to pick. Provision of educational activities for local schools and provides an environment for volunteers from all sectors of society to give back to the community.

In November 2018, there was a fire at the park, and there is a need to purchase new plantings to replace lost trees and plants. Packe Street Park and Community Gardens will take this opportunity to redesign some areas according to their long-term development plan into special purpose areas, such as a medicinal garden.

Papamai-ines staff recommendation: $2,000
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parish of Linwood St Chads</td>
<td>Community Outreach Facilitator</td>
<td>2018/19 - $10,000 (Wages) SCF LCH</td>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017/18 - $10,000 (Wages) SCF LCH</td>
<td>Requested Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016/17 - $10,000 (Wages) SCF HF</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Parish of Linwood St Chads towards wages for the Community Outreach Facilitator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016/17 - $1,000 (Equipment) SGF HF</td>
<td>83% percentage requested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards: Wages</td>
<td>- $50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Priority Rating**

- One: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Two: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Three: Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.
- Four: Does not meet all eligibility criteria.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**

- Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board Plan 2017-19
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Ageing Together Policy
- Children's Policy and Youth Policy

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Cost (Measures)**

- Provide weekly Community Lunch feeding 40-70 people.
- Run a breakfast club at the North Linwood Primary School feeding 30+ students once a week.
- Foot clinic.
- Repair Café.

**Staff Assessment**

- The Anglican Parish of St Chads Linwood has been involved in community work since 1907. Over the past few years as part of its service, the Church has facilitated a range of activities and programmes in response to the needs of the community. The Community Outreach Facilitator (COF) oversees all community projects at the Linwood site and some at the Arena site. All services are offered free and without restriction and are usually provided by volunteers with the exception of the overarching role of facilitator which remains a part-time position with an absolute need to transform this into full-time. The community lunch and friendship afternoon operate on a gold coin koha to defray expenses but non-payment does not negate ability to attend and participate. The introduction of the koha in 2017 has greatly enabled diversity and an even deeper service offering by covering operating expenses. The Outreach Worker role has grown and is being stretched beyond its capacity. This has effectively created a position where they are unable to pursue additional service offerings and is stemming an ability to delve deeper into outreach in East Christchurch. Presently the position is for a term contract at 20 hours per week at $23/hour plus ESCT and KiwiSaver, circa $25,000pa. The current employee is desirous of the organisation and it needs to increase the paid hours. The employee is a fully qualified social worker and offers more than just outreach with their array of skills. The users of the facilities fall into their outreach and care and they see much cross-activity. Dance, Samoan youth from the local Congregational Church, AA Groups, Vege Co-Op, local primary school, foot clinic, Op Shop, Tongan youth, Oldies friendship group, Association for Anglican Women, Poling Booth, repair cafe and Golden Oldies bus trip all utilise the facilities. While they operate from St Chads Anglican church their outreach in non-denominational and not religious focused.

**Organisation Details:**

- **Service Base:** 1 Cannonball Street, Linwood
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 31/03/1997
- **Staff – Paid:** 4
- **Volunteers:** 74
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 4570
- **Participants:** 450

**Organisation Description/Objectives:**

- Parish of St Chads are seeking further outreach into the community as they can see even more need of what they can offer. Linwood is a lower socio-economic area where residents struggle to participate in community and St Chads Parish seeks to work alongside them in building a resilient and caring neighbourhood.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### 00059340

**Organisation Name:** Redcliffs Public Library Inc.

**Name and Description:**
*Children's Event Programme, Volunteer Recognition and Cataloguing Equipment*

The Redcliffs Public Library Inc. provides a volunteer operated library service for adults and children in the wider Redcliffs area. Funding is sought towards school holiday programmes, volunteer recognition and a laptop to be used for cataloguing.

**Funding History:**
- 2017/18: $1,000 (Power, Wages) SCF LCH
- 2015/16: $4,300 (Power, Rent, Admin) SCF HF
- 2015/16: $1,000 (Books) DPM HF

**Other Sources of Funding:**
- Nil

**Request Budget:**
- **Total Cost:** $5,000
- **Requested Amount:** $5,600
- **100% percentage requested**
- **Contribution Sought Towards:**
  - Event Costs - $1,000
  - Volunteer Recognition - $1,500
  - Laptop - $3,000

**Staff Recommendation:**
- $1,500

**Priority:** 2

### Attachment A

**Item 14**

**Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board**
**05 August 2019**

**Priority Rating**
- One: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Two: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Three: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
- Four: Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (n application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Ageing Together Policy
- Children’s Policy
- 2017-19 Community Board Plan

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**
- Six, two hour children’s events per year.
- Four, two hour volunteer recognition events per year.
- Cataloguing laptop will be used to provide efficient service to Library users.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
- Children will be able to participate in arts and crafts activities during the holidays.
- Local families will come together at Halloween to socialise and children will have a fun, safe event.
- The Library’s 40 volunteers will know that the work they do is recognised and appreciated.
- Library volunteers will be able to provide an efficient service to the users of the Library with the cataloguing laptop.

**Staff Assessment**
The Redcliffs Public Library was built originally on Council land at 91 Main Road, Redcliffs, and has served the Redcliffs and surrounding community since 1914. The library building was demolished and rebuilt due to sustaining considerable damage in the February 2011 earthquake. It provides a place for local residents to access a range of books and DVDs for their recreational and educational needs. It also provides a place for local residents to volunteer as librarians; preventing social isolation and loneliness and fostering long term friendships and shared experiences in a friendly, warm, safe environment. Providing regular events for children in a community based programme increases community engagement (children and their parents) by welcoming them into a safe environment where they can engage with each other and take part in creative activities. Volunteer Librarians reside locally and by recognising their work they feel valued and others may be encouraged to volunteer which increases community engagement and participation.

The cataloguing laptop will be a great support to the volunteers and will also offer some of them a new skill set. Funding is sought towards event costs for children and volunteers, and a cataloguing laptop.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Requested Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richmond Community Garden Trust</td>
<td>Split 55/45 Paparu-innes - Richmond Community Garden Community Development</td>
<td>2018/19 - $5,000 (Garden Co-ordinator) SCF LCH</td>
<td>Total Cost $41,056</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Split LCH 55% / FR 45%</td>
<td>2017/18 - $239 (Event Costs) LMBF LCH</td>
<td>Requested Amount $29,526</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $8,000 from its 2018/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Richmond Community Garden Trust towards salary for their Community Development Worker.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Richmond Community Garden has a five year lease with Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) for red zone land in front of the Awanui paddling pool to create a transitional community space, floral garden, fruit forest and edible native garden. They are seeking funding for salary for their Community Development Worker, administration costs and signage.</td>
<td>2017/18 - $5,000 (Garden Co-ordinator) SCF LCH</td>
<td>72% percentage requested</td>
<td>72%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016/17 - $650 (Set up costs) SCF HF</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - $25,812</td>
<td>Admin - $1,110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signage &amp; maintenance - $2,604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisational Details:
- Service Base: 9 Evelyn Cousins Avenue, Richmond
- Legal Status: Trustee
- Established: 4/02/2017
- Staff - Paid: 2
- Volunteers: 25
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 5000
- Participants: 3000
- Target Groups: Community Garden Association, Food Resilience Network, RAC, Volunteering Canterbury

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
Develop two acres of Red Zoned land as an exemplar of a safe community space. Incorporate food resilience, education and nature play. Combat social isolation, poverty and limited access to healthy food.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood-Central Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- Sustainability policy
- Social well-being policy
- Ageing together policy

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will the Project Cost? (Measures)
Further increase volunteer to 100 hours per week.
Deliver more fresh vegetables to the community with the encouragement of the food forest.
Hold and host three key events and three smaller events, six paid workshops per year and 12 specialist education sessions for their volunteers.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Volunteers and supporters have a sense of pride when they show other people the space that they are a part of.
People from the community and other organisations use the space freely even when they are not officially working there - it has become the outdoor meeting space of choice.
The positive engagement with their volunteers, groups and locals who walk through the space reduces the need for additional wrap around services as they have an increased sense of belonging and genuinely care for each other ensuring their wellbeing long after they have left the gardening session.
A number of volunteers with mental health issues and physical injuries report they enjoy coming to a safe place where they can have some fun and do some work at their own pace. Combating social isolation through events, workshops, volunteer days and by getting people out of their homes and into the garden is a core part of the RCG objectives.

### Staff Assessment
Richmond Community Garden Trust (RCGT) was established in 2017. During that time they have re-established the original community gardens in the Awanui House grounds and obtained a lease for land in the residential red zone from Land Information New Zealand (LINZ). The LINZ land has been transformed into a multi-use green space with potential to further link to the Awanui-Otahako River Corridor recreation and ecological initiatives.
The Community Development Officer role is to work with individuals, families, volunteers and local organisations to bring about social change and improve the quality of life in the Richmond area. Also to inspire, support, and offer guidance and opportunities for the community to make improvements in their own garden space.
RCGT has proved itself competent in both the practical gardening skills and in planning and executing a strategic and business plan. They are well aware of the social enterprise and social development potential in the area and are working actively to fulfil this potential.
The Little Shop is open on Wednesday and Saturday mornings. RCGT makes products from the things they grow such as hand creams, olive oil, jams and chutneys, worm wee and planter sticks, the income from the shop helps and is part of their self-sufficiency strategic goal.
Delta Community Trust did have a community garden but over the next two years Delta is undergoing a significant rebuild. People who frequent the Delta garden will be able to use the RCG.
There is already a well-developed cooperation between the two groups. RCG actively cooperate with other community gardens throughout the city.
Paparu-innes staff recommendation: $2,000
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One</th>
<th>Two</th>
<th>Three</th>
<th>Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Requested Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richmond Keas Softball Inc.</td>
<td>Split 60/40 Coastal-Burwood - Equipment to facilitate softball participation</td>
<td>2018/19 - $1,500 (Softball Equipment) SCF LCH</td>
<td>Total Cost $7,621</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2018/19 - $1,500 (Softball Equipment) SCF CB</td>
<td>Requested Amount $5,000</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017/18 - $1,500 (Equipment and Volunteer Support) SCF LCH</td>
<td>66% percentage requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017/18 - $1,000 (Equipment and Volunteer Support) SCF CB</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment - $5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016/17 - $2,000 (Softball Equipment) SGF HF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016/17 - $1,100 (Softball Equipment) SGF BP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding</td>
<td>Fundraising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
To promote the amateur game of softball and other associated or affiliated amateur sports and pastimes.

Richmond Keas Softball Inc. aims to promote softball within the Canterbury region for recreational and entertainment purposes, encouraging participation and achievement. The club promotes health and safety of all participants in softball and encourage and promote softball as a sport to be played in a manner which upholds the principles of fair play.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Strategies
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### How Will The Project Do? (Measures)
The Club is able to assist children and youth living in a low income area develop skills and live active, healthy lifestyles within a safe supportive environment.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Softball improves physical, mental and social well-being which is beneficial to the individual and the wider community.

The current and future health and well-being of players and the whole community is closely aligned with positive, low cost activity.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**
- One
- Two
- Three
- Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor). Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

---

**Item 14**

#### Organisation Name
Rimata Food Commons

#### Name and Description
Rimata Food Commons (RFC) is a project that is based around increasing the connectedness and well-being of our Rimata neighbourhood. This is done through a series of fun community events, establishing a localised heritage food source and regenerating native planting along the Ōpāwha.

The outcomes of this project are relational, physical, mental, emotional, social, cultural and economic. By creating opportunities (place and time) for people to connect, both with their families and with others in the community, relationships are strengthened and emotional, spiritual, social and mental well-being is increased. By working alongside our community to establish a healthy thriving local food source we increase mental, physical, cultural and financial well-being.

#### Funding History
- 2018/19: $1,500 (Wages, Materials, Event Costs) SCF LCH
- 2017/18: $250 (Event Costs) LBMF LCH

Other Sources of Funding:
- Rates Foundation: $20,000 (pending)
- Rotary: $3,000 (granted) - for Outdoor Furniture when needed.
- COGIS: $5,000 (pending)
- Ballantynes: $5,000 (pending)

#### Request Budget
- Total Cost: $20,000
- Requested Amount: $20,000
- 67% percentage requested

Contribution Sought Towards:
- Materials: $5,000
- Event Costs: $5,000
- Wages: $10,000

#### Staff Recommendation
- $8,000

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $8,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Rimata Commons Trust towards materials, event costs and wages.

---

**Organisation Details:**

**Service Base:** Radley Park, Woolston

**Legal Status:** Charitable Trust

**Established:** 13/10/2017

**Staff – Paid:** 0

**Volunteers:** 1

**Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1500

**Participants:** 5,000

**Target Groups:**

**Networks:**

---

**Organisation Description/Objectives:**

Increase community connectedness and well-being whilst increasing guardianship of our ecosystem through a platform of growing nutritious food.

---

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community-based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**

- Establish a thriving community garden with 2 working bees per week.
- Run at least 6 community-focused events.
- Plant 500 more native trees and shrubs.
- Plant 30 more fruit and nut trees.
- Establish thriving permaculture-based food forest areas with multiple layers of food production.
- Run 5 community education workshops on gardening practice.

**Staff Assessment**

Rimata Food Commons, established in mid-2017, is a community-led initiative aiming to develop parts of Radley Park as a food resilience system, provide space and opportunities for community strengthening and relationship building and educate people about how to grow food and support the surrounding environment. This project is governed by Rimata Commons Trust (Rimata), which was established in early-2018.

Rimata has planted approximately 90 fruit and nut trees and 500 natives in Radley Park. Rimata has held an average of one community event per month, including planting days, maintenance working bees and seedling swaps. Rimata also organised Outdoor Cinema events community days and a community market.

The Project Manager continues to run successful community events creating an active space for community to connect and volunteer. Rimata is continuously looking at ways to connect with other organisations and groups throughout the wider network. The coming planting season will see Rimata plant hundreds more natives and fruit trees.

Funding is sought towards wages for a Project Manager, whose responsibilities include operational management, strategic planning, events management, community engagement and maintenance of the garden site.
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating
- **One**: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
  - Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
  - Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (no application and after request from Advisor). Not recommended for funding.

**Organisation Name**: Shirley Playcentre

**Name and Description**: Split x3 - Wages for coordinators
- Split LCH 21% / PI 39% / CB 32%
- Shirley Playcentre is a parent cooperative and strives to provide a quality learning environment for both parents and tamariki.
- Funding is sought for wages for their session coordinators.

**Funding History**
- **Nil**
- **Other Sources of Funding**
  - Fundraising

**Request Budget**
- **Total Cost**: $11,400
  - **Requested Amount**: $11,200
  - **98% percentage requested**
  - **Contribution Sought Towards**
    - Salaries and Wages: $11,200

**Staff Recommendation**
- $1,500
  - That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Shirley Playcentre towards coordinators wages.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- **Strengthening Communities Strategy**
  - **Support, develop and promote capacity**
  - **Community participation and awareness**
  - **Increase community engagement**
  - **Enhance community and neighbourhood safety**
  - **Provide community based programmes**
  - **Reduce or overcome barriers**
  - **Foster collaborative response**

**How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures)**
- Open Monday, Wednesday and Friday 9am-10pm, Tuesday 9:30am-12:30pm.
- As Playcentre is a not-for-profit organisation and only receives limited funding from the Ministry of Education, they run a number of fundraising events throughout the year, including sausage sizzles, selling eco-friendly products, and a car boot sale.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
- The employment of higher qualified coordinators means they are able to provide a richer learning environment for the children and support for parents.

**Organisation Description/Objectives**
- Shirley Playcentre is an Early Childhood Centre which provides a positive Early Childhood Education option relevant to the New Zealand setting.
- Playcentre is unique to all other Childhood Education Centres, operating as a not for profit organisation that involves education for both children and parents, with the central level in active participation of parents in the education of the children.

**Staff Assessment**
- Playcentre is a non-profit licensed Early Childhood Education (ECE) service operating as a parent run cooperative and unique in that parents stay with their child on session and are regarded by the Ministry of Education as kaikō (educators). Each session is overseen by a coordinator who is employed by the centre.
- Playcentre provides a unique environment for children to learn alongside the teachers that know them best and their own parents, who stay and play on session. Parents are supported to attend free parenting, childhood development and early childhood education courses run by Playcentre Aoteaora.
- Shirley Playcentre is seeking funding for wages of their coordinators to reduce part of their running costs, so they can focus funding on providing the optimum learning environment for not only the children but also the whānau in their community.
- Each centre is part of Playcentre Aoteaora but manages their own finances and takes responsibility for funding.
  - To remain a licensed ECE service, every session is required to have a Person of Responsibility overseeing the session, and this is the role of the coordinator.
  - The coordinators not only oversee the session but are vital to the quality of the session by providing education and supervision for the children and support to their parents in their role as kaikō as well as empowering them as parents.
  - Papakura-Innes staff recommendation: $1,500
  - Coastal-Burwood staff recommendation: $1,500
# 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sumner Bays Union Trust</td>
<td>To support community development projects for residents living in the Bays area including Sumner, Redcliffs, Moncks Bay, Mount Pleasant, and Heathcote Valley. Funding is sought towards employing a Community Development team leader, administration costs at Matuku Takatoko Summer Centre, costs associated with delivering a variety of projects, and a part-time Bridge2Rocks TimeBank coordinator.</td>
<td>2018/19: $7,500 (Wages) SCF LCH 2017/18: $7,500 (Wages, Admin, Venue Hire) SCF LCH 2017/18: $1,000 (Project Costs) CCNZ 2018/17: $3,500 (Wages, Admin, Venue Hire, Project Costs) SCF HF 2016/17: $12,000 (Wages, Training, Admin) SCF HF</td>
<td>Total Cost: $97,104 Requested Amount: $20,000 27% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Community Development team leader wages - $30,000 Internet, phone costs - $2,000 Bridge2Rocks TimeBank part time coordinator - $5,000 General project costs - $4,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Ageing Together Policy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**
- Two preschool music sessions per week during term times with approximately 20 attending in Summer and 12 attendees in Redcliffs.
- Regular monthly outings in the van for 10 seniors and monthly movie afternoons for 20 to 40 seniors. Two part-time Bridge2Rocks TimeBank coordinators employed for a total of 15 hours a week, supporting approximately 200 members.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
Participants will be supported to join community activities and a range of activities will be available. Participants will meet new people, forming connections and friendships. Participants will learn new skills. Participants will benefit from sharing skills.

**Staff Assessment**
The Sumner Bays Union Trust is a registered charitable trust established in 2008. The purpose of the Trust is to nurture and support a range of community development projects around the Bays area including Sumner, Redcliffs, Moncks Bay, Mt Pleasant, and Heathcote Valley.

Community programmes and services include preschool music and movement sessions, regular working bees in the Sumner Community Gardens and Food Forest, drop in sessions for the Bridge2Rocks TimeBank, a brass band, coffee mornings for seniors, an annual community carols event, regular movie afternoons, a shared lunchbox for seniors, and outings. The majority of these are run with significant involvement from the community itself, yet supported and coordinated by SBUT.

The Trust employs a Community Development Team Leader to coordinate programmes and services. The Community Development Team Leader manages the running and resourcing of the organisation, facilitates and supports project work, including managing staff, undertaking day to day financial management and fundraising for the organisation, promoting the organisation, meeting legal requirements such as annual reporting to Charities Services and health and safety requirements; and supporting and resourcing the local community.

Two music and movement programmes ‘Loopy Tunes’ are contracted to be held per week during school terms for preschool children and their caregivers; one at Matuku Takatoko Summer Centre and one at St Andrew’s Church in Redcliffs.

Two part-time TimeBank coordinators are contracted for a total of 15 hours per week to recruit and run orientations for members, facilitate exchanges, promote the TimeBank, and to network with a range of organisations and individuals.

This project supports capacity by empowering the local community to meet its own needs and aspirations, taking a strengths-based approach.

This project supports community participation and awareness by empowering local people to participate in a range of activities in their community. Where possible, this project links and partners with other community organisations, increasing community awareness of what is offered through multiple channels.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Name
- **Summer Community Residents Association**

### Name and Description
- **Summer Hub Grant**
  The Summer Community Residents Association (SCRA) combines a residents’ information and advocacy service, and a community development function to build and support a strong community. Funding is sought for contracting a Community Development Coordinator, programmes and services.

### Funding History
- **2018/19**: $17,000 (Wages, Equiv) SCF LCH
- **2017/18**: $13,750 (Wages) SCF LCH
- **2017/18**: $250 (Event Costs) LINMF LCH
- **2017/18**: $650 (Event Costs) DFRF LCH
- **2017/18**: $7,000 (Equiv) DFRF LCH

### Other Sources of Funding
- Funds on hand
- Fundraising

### Requested Budget
- **Total Cost**: $79,379
- **Requested Amount**: $51,300
- **65% percentage**

### Contribution Sought Towards
- Community Development Coordinator - $35,000
- Community projects - $10,000
- Community events expenses - $5,000
- Total - $50,000

### Staff Recommendation
- **$10,000**
  - The Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Summer Community Residents Association towards contracting a Community Development Coordinator, programmes and services.

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base**: 57 Nayland Street, Summer
- **Established**: 22/11/2002
- **Staff – Paid**: 1
- **Volunteers**: 10
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 1400
- **Participants**: 5,000
- **Target Groups**: Older adults, youth
- **Networks**: Volunteering Canterbury

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
- To support the well-being and participation of the community through the provision of services and activities, including volunteers, the elderly and youth.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- **Strengthening Communities Strategy**
  - Safeguarding strategy
  - Ageing Together Policy
  - Children and youth policies
  - Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
  - Community Events Implementation Plan
  - Community Board Plan 2017-19

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- **Support, develop and promote capacity**
- **Increase community awareness**
- **Promote social cohesion**
- **Provide base programmes**
- **Reduce or overcome barriers**
- **Foster collaborative responses**

### How Much Will the Project Cost (Measures)
- Community Development Coordinator contracted for 40 hours a week to meet demand for projects and services that build a strong community.
- At least 10 projects are supported by the Hub which is open for 20 hours per week for information and activities.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
- Volunteers are valued and continue to give their time and new residents feel inspired to volunteer.
- Residents are more informed, safer, connected, engaged and sustain a sense of local community.
- Residents improve their life skills and have opportunities/venues to connect and participate in a range of activities.
- Local social isolation and increased sense of belonging.
- Increased engagement, collaboration and dialogue with organisations including the City Council.

### Staff Assessment
- The Summer Community Residents Association (SCRA) has been working on behalf of the Summer community for over 100 years. Summer Community Residents Association promotes neighbourhood well-being through information, engagement, building capacity, programmes and events.
- SCRA is an umbrella organisation for the Summer Community Hub. The Hub is based at 57 Nayland Street. A Community Development Coordinator is contracted to facilitate community engagement, disseminate information, coordinate community events, activities and projects to support local residents, visitors and businesses in Summer, sharing and developing skills, increase well-being, reduce social isolation, encourage inter-generational connections, local pride, and safety in Summer village.
- The Summer Hub provides a community information and engagement service in Summer Village for residents and visitors. It maintains a community notice board, provides weekly e-bulletins and social media exchange resources, and emergency response bulletins. It is also a valued space for various creative and social activities.
- Community-led projects supported by SCRA include: Summer Green and Skate including working with Council on the regeneration of Nayland Street properties; working with UNZ and community to allow local use of safe red zone land; setting up a natural disaster response programme and hub; five community events; a senior programme to address social isolation; an inter-generational programme between youth groups and seniors; maintaining a community van; assisting local businesses to thrive by supporting a Summer Business group and visitor site.
- SCRA collaborates with Sumner Bays Union Trust, Edith Cavell Reathome, Summer Anglican Youth Group, Fuse, Summer Skate and Green, local businesses, and the Coastal Pathway Group.

SCRA aims to make it easy for residents to participate in community life, reducing barriers to participation, and creating and maintaining systems to allow people to communicate with one another. They provide effective information sharing and current updates about CCC, Civil Defence, health issues, community safety, and community involvement. SCRA believes its work reduces social isolation, and increases a sense of belonging as the community is more connected and engaged. They endeavour to educate Summer youth about civic engagement, and reduce barriers for older adult residents. They state that their projects foster community collaboration, and sub groups overlap (students, parents, busineses, older adults, schools etc.), providing a platform for community engagement that promotes a functioning sense of connection, which in turn improves well-being (Flourishing - Baldrige 2011).
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Sydenham Community Preschool Inc.</td>
<td>Split 60/40 Spreydon-Cashmere - Outdoor Woodwork/Creative area</td>
<td>2017/18 - $1,500 (Equipment / Materials) SCF LCH 2017/18 - $750 (Equipment / Materials) SCF SC</td>
<td>Total Cost: $10,465</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding: Fundraising - $1,000</td>
<td>Requested Amount: $9,465</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sydenham Community Preschool towards the costs of the Woodwork / Creative Area project.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Policy
- Multicultural Strategy
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**
Children will have quality resources to practice/build using real tools that most do not have access to at home.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
- Children's lives will be enriched with creative, practical opportunities.
- Children will learn to co-operate and problem solve alongside their whanau and peers.
- Opportunities to collaborate with other organisations in the community will be enhanced increasing a sense of belonging and connections within the community.

**Staff Assessment**
The Sydenham Community Preschool is located in Waltham serving Waltham and Opawa families plus a proportion of families from Beckenham, St Martins, Somerfield, Spreydon, and Hoon Hay. Many of the children who attend live in low socio-economic areas with single parents who are educationally and financially challenged. Initially incorporated in 1990, for over 20 years the preschool operated as a partnership with Council in Council owned premises in order to be able to provide high quality early entry to education to disadvantaged families. It relocated to Ministry of Education premises after the Canterbury Earthquakes caused site evacuation. The preschool finds a continuing need to cater to low income families, and also hosts a much more culturally diverse membership. The preschool receives core funding from the Ministry of Education, supplemented with equity funding. There is limited discretionary money in the local population to purchase value-add items and amenities.

The preschool wishes to build and furnish a dedicated woodworking space that children and their parents will benefit from. One regular supplier, Nature Flow has been chosen as this builder has proven specialist skills with early childhood equipment and meeting associated compliance standards. Having a dedicated area for woodwork and creative construction will benefit children who would not otherwise have access to the tools and processes (including mathematics) involved. The wider community benefit from including parents of pre-schoolers and collaboration with nearby Waltham School will arise from projects like the planned bird-feeder construction project that will involve education on caring for birds during winter months and taking bird feeders home.

Spreydon-Cashmere staff recommendation: $737
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating:
- One: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Two: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Three: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
- Four: Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00059532

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydenham Rugby Football League Inc.</td>
<td>Split 45/55 Spreydon-Cashmere - Club Development Officer</td>
<td>Split LCH 45% / SC 55%</td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding Funds on hand - $2,000</td>
<td>Total Cost: $ 3,740</td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Staff Recommendation:
The Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Sydenham Rugby Football League Inc. towards the Club Development Officer project.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Strategies
- Community Boiler Plan 2017-19

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

How Much Will the Project Cost? (Measures)
The Development Officer will work eight hours per week for 42 weeks of the year to develop the junior game of rugby.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Participants will learn rugby league skills, team work, communication and decision making skills.

Organisation Details:
- Service Base: 62 Langsone Road, Papamoa
- Legal Status: Incorporated Society
- Established: 13/02/1913
- Staff – Paid: 1
- Volunteers: 12
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 1120
- Participants: 200
- Target Groups: Children, youth families, low income, Māori and Pacific
- Networks: Member of Canterbury Rugby League and New Zealand Rugby League

Organisation Description/Objectives:
- Promote Junior Rugby League.
- Encourage children to participate in sport.
- To assist those that cannot afford to participate in sport.

Staff Assessment:
Sydenham Rugby Football League Inc. has been an Incorporated Society since 1913 and has their home ground on Bradford Park. The Club has club rooms at Beckenham Bowls Club after struggling to find a permanent home after their club rooms were damaged in the 2011 earthquakes. The Club received an insurance pay out for their facility and has tagged the funds for a future facility.

Over the past number of years Sydenham has seen many changes and this has impacted on the membership base of the Club. The Club is constantly trying to increase participation and has newly employed a Rugby Development Officer (RDO) to focus on the recruitment and development of junior players. The RDO has been employed on a 12 month contract and will work for eight hours a week for 42 weeks of the year. The role will involve engaging with primary schools to promote not only the game of rugby league but also healthy lifestyle choices and the benefits from physical activities. Participants will learn rugby league skills, how to work within a team and the importance of communication and decision making. The RDO will also be looking at collaboration opportunities with other local community groups.

The RDO will assist with the coaching of the junior teams within the Club who train twice a week and play a club game on Saturday mornings. There are two junior teams playing at present with a view to increase this over the coming season and the Club runs a BBQ once a week for the children and parents to try to encourage more parents to become involved with their club and take on volunteering roles. There are 40 senior players registered with the Club and again, there is focus to increase the team numbers over the next two years.

Sydenham Rugby Football League do not turn any junior members away if they are unable to afford the subscription costs. They provide funding for families that are experiencing hardship and assist with the costs to ensure no child is disadvantaged.

Spreydon-Cashmere staff recommendation: $500
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating
- **One**
- **Two**
- **Three**
- **Four**

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes **significantly** to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

### Organisation Name
- **Te Mapua Child and Youth Trust**

### Name and Description
- Support for the Vulnerable Children, Youth and Families of Linwood

Te Mapua Child and Youth Trust facilitates and coordinates a range of activities and programmes for disadvantaged young people.

Support is being sought towards the annual wages for the Key Field Worker, Director and part-time Field Worker.

### Funding History
- **2018/19** - $11,000 (Wages & Programme Delivery)
  - SCF LCH
- **2017/18** - $10,000 (Wages) SCF LCH
- **2017/18** - $1,500 (M&AS DRF LCH)
- **2016/17** - $1,500 (Mama Mentoring) SGF HF
- **2016/17** - $7,500 (Wages) SGF HF

### Other Sources of Funding
- We currently have no other funding applications submitted. We apply to Rata Foundation, COGS and Lotteries each year for operational costs including for field worker wages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requested Amount</th>
<th>$50,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66% percentage requested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards:</td>
<td>Wages - $50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Completion of Project

### Staff Recommendation
- **$10,000**

### Attachment A

#### Item 14

**00059631**

- **Allignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
  - Strengthening Communities Strategy
  - Children and Youth Policy
  - Community Board Plan 2017-19

- **Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
  - Support, develop and promote capacity
  - Community participation and awareness
  - Increase community engagement
  - Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
  - Provide community based programmes
  - Reduce or overcome barriers
  - Foster collaborative responses

- **How Much Will The Project Do?** (Measures)
  - Deliver core services and programmes including residential care camps for behavioural needs and wellbeing, mana mentoring and warriors programme, school support programmes, and an early childhood/parenting programme.
  - Employ professionally trained staff and utilise the large pool of volunteers to facilitate the delivery of programmes and services ensuring that they are well trained and supported.
  - Continue to work with community groups, schools and social agencies to provide a high level of care to as many children and families in east Christchurch as possible.

- **How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
  - Families, children and youth will receive high levels of support in their daily lives.
  - Child development in such areas as educational achievement, the ability to feed themselves, enhanced social and communication skills.
  - Long term benefits associated with the opportunity to remain in school.

#### Staff Assessment

Te Mapua Child and Youth Trust (Te Mapua) was established in 2004 to provide courses and programmes for disadvantaged children, young people and their families.

The focus of Te Mapua Child and Youth Trust is to work with schools and families that have at risk children and young people who are likely to be truant or indifferent at school. While most referrals to Te Mapua come through schools, other local organisations also refer children and families to the organisation to access particular services.

Te Mapua has two field workers who work alongside a large group of volunteer field workers. A part-time manager is also employed to oversee the paid and volunteer field workers. While Te Mapua has a large pool of volunteers to draw on, the programmes require highly skilled staff to ensure effective coordination of programme delivery. Field workers also host meetings, conduct observations within the classroom, school grounds and home and base with schools and community groups. They provide support to the children and families by building relationships with key organisations i.e. schools, government volunteers, children and families. Te Mapua works collaboratively with schools and agencies.

The Trust facilitates and coordinates a range of activities and programmes that include:

- **RESPITE CAMPS:**
  - Teddy Bear 2-5yr olds, Alabaster 10-13yr old girls, Mini X-plotion 5-10yr olds, Summer Slam 10-13yr old boys and X-plotion 5-11yr olds.

- **WARRIORS:** The Warriors programme is running weekly during term time in - Linwood (Monday 6 - 7:30pm at Linwood Avenue School) and Inner City (Monday 6 - 7:30pm at Te Waika Una School).

- **SCHOOL SUPPORT:** Transport to East Christchurch Schools, Breakfast Clubs and Ignite - small group work in schools for children requiring some special time and attention.

- **MANA MENTORING:** Small mentoring groups for children with high behavioural, social or emotional needs with the programme content catering to their specific goals and needs. They will be running after school Tues - Thurs each week at the Linwood Whare. Offer one on one mentoring and groups under this programme. The mentoring groups focus on pro social skills, cooperation and turn taking in a fully supported environment. The team of mentors voluntarily maintain weekly contact with the children and attend whanau events to create a positive trusting relationship with an adult and a group of adults.

- **MANA MENTORING:** Small mentoring groups for children with high behavioural, social or emotional needs with the programme content catering to their specific goals and needs. They will be running after school Tues - Thurs each week at the Linwood Whare. Offer one on one mentoring and groups under this programme. The mentoring groups focus on pro social skills, cooperation and turn taking in a fully supported environment. The team of mentors voluntarily maintain weekly contact with the children and attend whanau events to create a positive trusting relationship with an adult and a group of adults.

**In light of recent events in Christchurch Te Mapua are also focusing on pastoral care of the children and families and have made space for this in their weekly timetabling. This will include home and school visits and responding to individual and family needs as they arise / accessing supports for them and maintaining communication for mental and emotional support networks.**
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor). Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Name

| Te Wero Gymnastics Inc. |

### Name and Description

| Split 50/50 Coastal-Burwood - Women's Artistic Gymnastics Head Coach Salary |
| Split LCH 90% / CB 50% |
| Assistance is being sought towards employing the Women's Artistic Gymnastics (WAG) Programme Director to provide quality programmes for children, youth and adults of Christchurch east. |

### Funding History

| 2018/19 | $3,000 (Wages) SCF LCH |
| 2018/19 | $2,000 (Wages) SCF CB |
| 2017/18 | $2,000 (Rent) SCF LCH |
| 2017/18 | $4,000 (Rent) SCF CB |

### Other Sources of Funding

| Pub Charity - $21,495 (DE-CLINDED) |

### Request Budget

| Total Cost |
| $42,990 |

### Contribution Sought Towards

| Wages - $21,495 |

### Staff Recommendation

| $3,000 |

### Priority

| 2 |

### Organisation Details:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Details:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service Base: 118 Shortland Street, Wainoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established: 18/02/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff – Full: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteers: 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Volunteer Hours: 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants: 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Groups: Children, youth, low income, Pacifica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networks: Gymnastics New Zealand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives

1. Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Strengthening Communities Strategy
2. Children and Youth Policy
3. Community Board Plan 2017-19

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

1. Support, develop and promote capacity
2. Community participation and awareness
3. Increase community engagement
4. Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
5. Provide community-based programs
6. Reduce or overcome barriers
7. Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)

- 11,500 participation to children and youth in east of Christchurch.
- Expand programmes including Kids-Fest holiday programmes and offer classes such as parkour and adult gymnastics.
- Open six to seven days per week. Standard operating hours are 3-5pm but development squads, school, and preschool groups may also use facility during the day.
- Increase usage of facility during school hours by other groups e.g. yoga, meditation and Pilates classes.
- Fundraising for free weights and a treadmill to encourage parents/carers to take up physical activity.
- Monthly gold coin donation sessions raise money to support children from low income families.

### Staff Assessment

Te Wero Gymnastics operates on the eastern side of Christchurch in Wainoni. Beginning with only 12 gymnasts in February 2016, Te Wero Gymnastics is now a fully equipped artistic gymnastics facility with a membership of 250 recreational and competitive gymnasts. Te Wero delivers 11,200 participations per annum as well as preschool, school and holiday programmes.

Te Wero offers a range of gymnastics programmes from preschool through to teens and adults and has strong relationships with local community organisations such as Boys for Change and City East Church who are located at the premises. The club also share their facility with other sports groups such as All Star cheerleading, martial arts organisations and a stunt group.

Having started with two international Head Coaches in 2016 the Club now employ ten coaches in total and 36 volunteers. There is also an office administrator to assist with the rapid growth of classes and management of the gymnastics facility. As a result of quality coaching through smaller class numbers, a diverse range of programmes and a warm, family friendly and inclusive environment, club numbers continue to steadily increase.

Assistance is being sought towards employing the Women's Artistic Gymnastics (WAG) Programme Director to provide quality programmes for children, youth and adults of Christchurch east. The coach, brings a wealth of experience to the Te Wero coaching team having mentored and trained recreational and international level gymnasts, from preschool age to Commonwealth Games and Olympic levels. Part of this role is to tutor and mentor junior coaches to develop and improve their coaching technique.

The children and families participating in the club come from a diverse range of cultures and socio economic backgrounds and belonging to the club promotes healthy active lifestyles within a safe, inclusive environment.

Te Wero Gymnastics aims to be a positive presence in the local community. They hold a monthly open session for the community to come along and play. They also attend as many community functions as possible, recently participating in the New Brighton Santa Parade, Japan Day, and the Avebury Gala. As well as setting up equipment for the locals to have a go at the ‘Love New Brighton’ and the LYTE Festival events.

Coastal-Burwood staff recommendation: $4,000
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities/Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Split 52/48 Papawai-innes - KiwiSport Wages</td>
<td>Split LCH 52% / PI 48%</td>
<td>2018/19 - $4,000 KiwiSport SCF LCH 2016/17 - $5,000 KiwiSport DRF LCH 2015/16 - $4,500 KiwiSport SCF HF</td>
<td>Total Cost $77,370</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Inc.</td>
<td>The KiwiSport programme teaches children a range of sports and supports them to gain confidence and skills to join sports clubs. Funding is sought towards staff wages to deliver the programme.</td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding User fees Sport Canterbury - $38,900 Linfield Sports - $1,370</td>
<td>Requested Amount $10,000</td>
<td>That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $4,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Inc. towards KiwiSport wages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children and Youth Strategies
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

How Much Will The Project Cost (Measures)

Provide school sessions to over 1,300 children, with each child receiving at least 18 sessions.
Provide lunch time sessions to over 90 children, with each child receiving around 84 sessions.
Provide sessions outside of school hours up to 180 children with each child receiving approximately 70 sessions.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- More children, more active, more often
- Children learn different types of sports and gain confidence to play sport outside of the school environment.
- Teachers have more knowledge and confidence to teach sport well.

Staff Assessment

The KiwiSport programme was established in 2012 and is a partnership with Linfield Sport, Sport Canterbury and the participating schools. KiwiSport is the delivery of the Sportstart programme into primary schools. The programme focuses on game-based sports and teaches the children basic sporting, leadership and team work skills. The programme also mentors teachers by assisting in their fundamental skill development therefore providing a better experience for children when they lead follow up sports sessions.

Linfield has delivered this programme to schools on east side of Christchurch for a number of years. This year they are delivering to three schools in the Linwood-Central-Heathcote area and three schools in the Papawai-innes area. The schools taking part in the programme include Linwood North, Bromley, Bannford, Belfast, Northcote and Redwood. Sessions are held during school hours, after school, lunch times and during holidays.

Each school contributes $10 per child per year to the government initiated programme with the balance of funding coming from Sport Canterbury KiwiSport Fund and community funding. Activities are game based and include a range of sports and recreation activities and instruction that is beyond the delivery of sports within the school PE curriculum. The programme targets inactive children and aims to give them the confidence, motivation and skills to become engaged in sport outside the school environment. Encouraging children to be involved at school level can lead to on-going involvement in organised sport throughout their lives and contributes significantly to community cohesion and wellbeing.

Papawai-innes staff recommendation: $4,000

Attachment A

Item No.: 14
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One  -----------------  Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00358915  Organisation Name  Waikari Avonside Community Services Trust (WACST)  Priority  2

Name and Description  Split 37/63 Coastal-Burwood - Waikari Avonside Community Services Trust (WACST)

Split LCH 37% / CB 63%

From 1st July 2019 Waikari Avonside Community Services Trust (WACST) will be run out of Burwood Christian Centre following the sale of the current location to LRNZ. Rent is higher at the new location and as a result WACST are requesting more funding to cover this and an increase in the coordinators salary.

Funding History  2018/19 - $7,000 (Wages, Admin, Rent) LCH

2018/19 - $250 (Event Costs) LB MF LCH

2017/18 - $6,000 (Wages, Admin, Rent) SCF LCH

Other Sources of Funding

COGS - $0,000

Rate Foundation - $15,500

NZ Lottery Grants Board - $23,000

Request Budget  Total Cost

$74,700

Requested Amount  $28,250

38% percentage requested

Contribution Sought Towards:
Salaries - $16,000
Power and Internet - $3,600
Rent - $8,800

Staff Recommendation  $6,000
That the Waikari/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $6,000 from its 2018/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Waikari-Avonside Community Services Trust towards coordinator wages and rent.

Organisation Details:
Service Base: Burwood Christian Centre, 52 Bassett Street, Burwood

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 1/01/2002

Staff - Paid 1

Volunteers: 10

Annual Volunteer Hours: 4000

Participants: 220

Target Groups:

Networks:

Organisation Description/Objectives:
The primary objective of WACST is to increase the mental and physical wellbeing of older people in Waikari, Avonside and Eastern Christchurch (although participants come from throughout Greater Christchurch) by providing a range of activities and programmes. Secondary (but no less important) objectives include reducing social isolation through promoting community connectedness and removing barriers to older people in the community accessing the information and support they need.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- Ageing together policy
- Social wellbeing policy

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)

- 13 classes/programmes offered weekly.
- WACST is open 4 days a week, 48 weeks of the year.

- As well as the weekly programmes, a number of events and courses will be held regularly including monthly Age Concern morning teas, Age Concern courses, community information events and fundraising events for local charitable causes e.g. Westpac, Rescue Helicopter, Cancer Society.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- The physical and mental wellbeing of the participants will be greatly improved through the various exercise and recreation activities provided.
- Participants who are socially isolated are able to connect with other people in a safe and positive environment.
- Participants have access to free or low cost and locally available programmes and services.
- Regular community events create a sense of connectedness and fun in the wider community.
- People who are struggling with ongoing issues stemming from the earthquakes are able to access the information and support they need.

Staff Assessment

Since 2001 the Waikari-Avonside Community Services Trust (WACST) has provided a very wide range of services and activities largely to older residents in the Linwood-Central-Heathcote and Coastal-Burwood areas, though with others attending from further afield. The project has been based at the Waikari Methodist Church in Avondale Drive.

Activities have ranged across health and fitness programmes, art classes, recreation opportunities, community lunches and lectures and talks on relevant issues such as law, retirement options and urology. Weekly attendances have usually been in the 200-250 range.

WACST’s current venue in the residential red zone, has been sold to Land Information New Zealand and will be demolished. WACST will soon be moving to Burwood Christian Centre in Bassett Street. A memorandum of Understanding has been signed and a moving date is being negotiated.

The new venue will have a slightly higher rent which is reflected in the increase in the amount requested in the funding application.

Coastal-Burwood staff recommendation: $18,000
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

- **One**: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- **Two**: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- **Three**: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
- **Four**: Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

### Item 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board</td>
<td>05 August 2019</td>
<td>Attachment A</td>
<td>Item 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board</td>
<td>05 August 2019</td>
<td>Attachment A</td>
<td>Item 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base**: 110 Waikura Road, Waikura
- **Legal Status**: Incorporated Society
- **Established**: 19/10/1991
- **Staff – Paid**: 12
- **Volunteers**: 6
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 450
- **Participants**: 50
- **Target Groups**: Low income, children, Maori, Pacific
- **Networks**: OSCAR Network
- **Early Childhood Resource Centre**

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
To provide quality out of school care to primary school aged children in a safe, nurturing and supportive environment. To support and encourage children to be physically fit and mentally active. To support children to develop the core strengths including self-regulation, affiliation to a group, empathy, tolerance and respect.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities
- Child and Youth Policy
- 2017-19 Community Board Plan

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will The Project Cost (Measures)
Provide spaces for sponsored children.
- Run 40 weeks of before and after school programmes.
- Run 8 weeks of full-time holiday programmes, including camps.

### Staff Assessment
The Waikura Out Of School Hours (WOOSH) group provides out of school programmes to children and young people in the Waikura area.

It has been running since 1991 and uses evidence-based research to ensure children have an enriching experience of childhood on which to build their adult life.

Waikura is a very low-income area and whilst most families manage the financial and other commitments to secure places for their children with WOOSH, others encounter barriers that this project overcomes. Children at risk are generally identified and referred by the local school, health nurse, or other community organisations in the area. Additional staff time is invested in tailored support activities with these children and their families.

This project ensures that children in financially and socially constrained families are provided access to quality programmes and a safe, caring environment out of school time.

Sponsorship of identified children by the local school staff, health nurse or community members benefit by attending the WOOSH programme. Children have an individual assessment and their needs are identified. These needs are met by well-trained staff who build on the children's strengths in a safe, positive environment.

Children experience a wide range of developmentally appropriate recreational opportunities including physical, social, cognitive and life skills. The later include cooking, gardening, mechanics, carpentry, music, art, science, sporting activities, and nature appreciation.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details:
- **Name and Description:** Woolston Community Centre
- Funding is sought towards the wages of an office administrator and centre co-coordinator, volunteer expenses, operating costs, and the annual gala/taste.

### Funding History

| Year | Description | Amount
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018/19</td>
<td>$10,000 (Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Training, Services, Equip, Admin, Event Costs)</td>
<td>SCF LCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/18</td>
<td>$7,750 (Admin, Wages, Event Costs)</td>
<td>SCF LCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/18</td>
<td>$250 (Materials)</td>
<td>LBMF LCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/18</td>
<td>$250 (Event Costs)</td>
<td>LBMF LCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016/17</td>
<td>$1,000 (Event Costs)</td>
<td>SFG HF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016/17</td>
<td>$175 (Services, Admin)</td>
<td>SFG HF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016/17</td>
<td>$6,000 (Wages)</td>
<td>SFG HF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Sources of Funding

- COGS: $5,000
- Lotteries: $10,800

### Request Budget

- **Total Cost:** $38,915
- **Requested Amount:** $25,700
- **66% percentage requested**

### Contribution Sought Towards:
- Wages: $18,000
- Volunteer Expenses: $1,000
- Power: $1,000
- Telephone and internet: $500
- Training: $200
- Admin: $500
- Equip: $1,000
- Event Costs: $2,000
- Other: $1,000

### Staff Recommendation

$10,000

The Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Woolston Community Association Inc. towards wages of an office administrator and centre co-coordinator, volunteer expenses, operating costs, and the annual gala/taste.

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
- To develop Community Recreation and educational activities within the Woolston Community, to liaise with the community and provide an information service.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will the Project Do? (Measures)

Woolston Community Centre offers a range of activities, to enhance the members of the community e.g. Sign Language classes, Te Reo classes, friendship groups, card making classes, gentle exercise, calligraphy and various other activities. The Centre is also available for community groups to use.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Through the activities provided, Woolston Community Centre aim to create friendships, a sense of belonging to the community and an ability to learn new things. We provide a warm and inviting area to cater for all ages and abilities.

### Staff Assessment

The Woolston Community Association (WCA) was established in 1984, runs the Woolston Community Centre, and provides information, events, and activities to the local community. Current groups and activities include: Sign Language classes, Te Reo classes, Friendship groups, Card making classes, Gentle exercise and Calligraphy. The organisation runs the successful annual Woolston Gala. The Woolston Community Centre is hired by a wide range of organisations for meetings and events. The Woolston Gala is held outside the community centre in Woolston Park and continues to be a successful event. The Woolston Gala is a key activity of the Association. The Gala increases social interaction, and provides a sense of belonging and awareness of local clubs, groups, organisations and amenities. The event aims to bring the local community together with a fun, low cost, family day by providing free rides for children, entertainment, and market stalls. It is also an opportunity for community groups to fund raise and network with each other. Stakeholder and attendee numbers have increased steadily since the Gala was first held in 2010. Stakeholder fees contribute to the cost of running the Gala. In recent years the Woolston Community Centre worked closely with the Council Community Development Advisor. The work ensured the continuation of the WCA and better strategic use of the facility. This has seen an opening up of the facility and a more community responsive programming.

---

**Attachment A**

**Item No.: 14**
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Meet eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Meet eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Meet eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

**Priority Rating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One</th>
<th>Two</th>
<th>Three</th>
<th>Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organisation Name
Aviva Charitable Trust

**Name and Description**
Aviva's Contribution to The Loft's Social Emergency Response Service
Aviva social workers cover 35 hours of Navigator shifts for The Loft's Social Emergency Response Service (SERS); this is a full-time service filled part time by a paid Loft staff member and back-filled by The Loft partners. Funding is requested towards wages for this staff member.

**Funding History**
- **2018/19**: $15,000 (Wages) SCS Metro
- **2017/18**: $20,000 (Wages) SCS Metro
- **2016/17**: $20,000 (Wages) SCS Metro

**Other Sources of Funding**
There is currently no funding for Aviva's contribution to this service.

**Request Budget**
- **Total Cost**: $14,920
- **Requested Amount**: $10,920
- **74% percentage requested**

**Contribution Sought Towards**
- **Wages**: $10,920

**Staff Recommendation**
$3
That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board declines to make a grant from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Aviva Charitable Trust towards The Loft's Social Emergency Response Service.

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base**: The Loft, Eastgate Shopping Centre
- **Legal Status**: Charitable Trust
- **Established**: 1/01/1973
- **Staff – Paid**: 33
- **Volunteers**: 160
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 8835
- **Participants**: 300

**Organisation Description/Objectives**
Aviva's vision is a society free from the harms of family and sexual violence, where healthy children, families and communities are honoured and supported as the foundations of New Zealand's future. Aviva support all family members to become safe, overcome the enduring effects of violence and achieve wellbeing by offering support at any point of a person's journey - from early intervention, to crises and through to wider wellbeing. Aviva believe in everyone's potential to become a better parent, partner or person if offered the right support, at the right time, in the right way.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- **Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
  - Support, develop and promote capacity
  - Community participation and awareness
  - Increase community engagement
  - Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
  - Provide community based programmes
  - Reduce or overcome barriers
  - Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**
Provide 35 hours per month of frontline Social Emergency Response to those walking into The Loft in need of support and assistance.
Contribute to The Loft's Social Emergency Response Service which support up to 300 individuals a year.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
A 2018 evaluation of The Loft (and SERS) shows that community resilience and wellbeing is being supported through increased accessibility of support services. SERS provides a one-stop-shop approach, wrapping multiple services around a client through an accessible and welcoming point of entry in order to address multiple needs.
Feedback from SERS clients is overwhelmingly positive; clients feel welcome at The Loft, are comfortable accessing services, are being connected with services which effectively meet their needs, understand the information being given to them, and are recommending the service to others.
Client feedback indicates a perception of quality in the service received; all feedback reflects positively on The Loft as a safe and non-stigmatising space for individuals and families, and somewhere that is increasingly visible and embedded in the local community.
One client described her SERS experience in the following way: "They really opened my eyes and provided me with all my options." Another described the impact of SERS for his whānau: "Settled. Really settled. Before, we might have had a house by now, but we wouldn't have felt settled. It all flowed, just like water."
Through SERS, Aviva is working to reduce exposure to family violence for children, individuals and families; raise awareness of family violence; provide easy access to holistic services that supports a wide range of needs; and reduce barriers to accessing support and information.

**Staff Assessment**
Aviva is a Christchurch-based agency that focuses on family and sexual violence. It was established in 1973 as Christchurch Women’s Refuge. The purpose of Aviva is to support New Zealand's children, families and communities to become their best, free from the harms of family and sexual violence. Over the years, Aviva has evolved to offer support to all members of families - men, women and children - who experience or are affected by family violence.
Aviva exists to support children, women and men to overcome family violence, working along the change continuum, from crisis to wider wellbeing, with people who use and people who experience violence, women and men, providing a whole of family service. Aviva's education programmes are Ministry of Justice accredited.

Each month Aviva social workers cover 35 hours of Navigator shifts for The Loft’s Social Emergency Response Service (SERS); providing rapid, no appointment, access to a holistic needs-assessment and multi-intervention service for children, adults and whānau experiencing acute and enduring high and complex needs. This is a full-time service filled part time by a past Loft staff member and back-filled by The Loft partners.

There is no other service offering in the country which provides an immediate, face-to-face support for both emergency and non-emergency needs. The Loft itself is also nationally unique in the way it is able to respond to community needs by working collaboratively with its partners both internally and externally. Aviva works closely with its partners within and external (government and NGO) to The Loft who clients may be referred to. Aviva also contributes significantly to the provision of corporate services that support the operation of The Loft (management, finance, HR, recruitment, HR, fundraising, marketing and communication etc.)
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**
- One: Very significant
- Two: Significant
- Three: Less significant
- Four: Insufficient

### Organisation Name
- Name and Description: Compass Trust Financial Mentoring (Budgeting) Service
- Funding History:
  - 2018/19: $15000 (Wages and Volunteer Recognition) SCF CB
  - 2018/19: $4000 (Wages, Rent and Volunteer Recognition SCF LCH)
  - 2017/18: $13,000 (Wages and Volunteer Recognition) SCF CB
  - 2017/18: $10,000 (Wages) SCF LCH
  - 2016/17: $12,000 (Wages) SCF Burwood Pegasus
  - 2016/17: $1,000 (Volunteer Recognition) SFG Burwood Pegasus
  - Other Sources of Funding

### Request Budget
- Total Cost: $21,700
- Requested Amount: $16,500
- 76% percentage requested

### Staff Recommendation
- $ That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board decline to make a grant from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Compass Trust towards wages, rent and volunteer recognition.

### Organisation Details:
- Service Base: 111 Seaview Road, New Brighton
- Legal Status: Charitable Trust
- Established: 1/02/2002
- Staff - Paid: 5
- Volunteers: 41
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 1552
- Participants: 110
- Networks: FinCap (previously Budget Federation of NZ) - for budget services NZ wide
- Christian Budgeting NZ (CBNZ)

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
- Offering free professional one on one financial mentoring (budgeting) to support those in the community who need assistance in addressing their financial challenges, to educate around living within their means and to plan for their future.
- To run group preventative educational money course.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
  - Support, develop and promote capacity
  - Community participation and awareness
  - Increase community engagement
  - Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
  - Provide community based programmes
  - Reduce or overcome barriers
  - Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
- Compass Trust will work alongside 110 clients in the Phillistown, Linwood, Woolston areas with one on one financial mentoring (each session up to 3 hours) doing multiple sessions to address immediate and long term issues facing them and their families. The service is available every Tuesday and Wednesday from 9am - 4pm.
- They provide urgent appointments for clients in crisis situations i.e. high rent arrears, power being cut off, to get immediate resolution of the issues they are currently facing.
- Each term Compass Trust will run a preventative group educational money management course to teach people about budgeting, saving and spending.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
- People will receive one on one advice in a confidential friendly environment by professionally trained staff and volunteers. Relationships will be built on trust in order to achieve the best possible outcome.
- People's anxiety and stress over money will be reduced, increasing their emotional well-being and enabling them to focus on other areas of their lives.
- People will be supported in their local community, giving them easier access to a budgeting service.
- People will be referred to other support agencies and community organisations in the local area.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Avon Loop Planning Association</td>
<td>Administration of Community Cottage and Events</td>
<td>$9,614</td>
<td>Cleaning costs: $2,500</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Requested</td>
<td>Power: $1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>Insurance: $3,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(26%</td>
<td>Rates: $460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>requested)</td>
<td>Cottage and Grounds Maintenance: $1,200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details
- **Service Base:** 28 Hurley Street, Christchurch Central
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 2001/1977
- **Target Groups:**
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 540
- **Participants:** 120

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- L-C-H Community Board: Strong Communities
- Nuclear weapons and nuclear propelled ships policy
- Ageing together policy

### CCC Funding History
- 2018/19 - $2,000 (Services, Wages) SCF LCH
- 2017/18 - $2,000 (Services, Wages) SCF LCH
- 2016/17 - $1,350 (Services, Wages) SGF HF
- 2015/16 - $1,500 (Services, Wages, Supplies) DRF HF

### Other Sources of Funding
- COGS (pending)

### Staff Assessment
The Avon Loop Planning Association has been successfully running the Community Cottage and associated events at 28 Hurley Street for many years now. It has a very strong relationship with its local community and has continued its activities through some major challenges to the community in the post-earthquakes environment.

Regular activities include music lessons, political interest groups, Settlers Community Trust, craft groups, a book discussion group, recreation groups and a men’s interest group. ALPA also hold regular community events as community barbecues, an Earthquake memorial, information events with speakers, and a mid-winter pot luck meal in association with other neighbourhood associations in the area.

The Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board has supported the community cottage to a similar extent for at least the last five years.
2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

- **One**: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- **Two**: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- **Three**: Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.
- **Four**: Meets all eligibility criteria and has little or no contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canterbury Westland Kindergarten Association (Kidsfirst) - Linwood (31)</td>
<td>Trips and Cultural Experiences</td>
<td>$ 3,043</td>
<td>Entrance and Presenters Fees - $1,710</td>
<td>$ 1,500</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Requested</td>
<td>Transport - $1,333</td>
<td>(82% requested)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base**: 24 Rochester Street, Linwood
- **Legal Status**: Charitable Trust
- **Established**: 8/07/1928
- **Target Groups**: Children and Families
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 240
- **Participants**: 100

**Alignment with Council Strategies**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children and Youth Policy
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

**CCC Funding History**
- 2018/19 - $1,000 (Travel, Entry Fees) SCF LCH
- 2018/19 - $600 (New Oven) DRF LCH
- 2017/18 - $1,000 (Travel, Entry Fees) DRF LCH
- 2016/17 - $1,500 (Wages, Equip / Mat) DRF HF

**Other Sources of Funding**
- Whanau Contributions - $540

**Staff Assessment**

Kidsfirst Kindergarten Linwood is a public, not for profit kindergarten in Canterbury Westland Free Kindergarten Association. A high quality educational programme is provided by 2.6 qualified teachers for 45 children and their families per week. The majority of children are from low socio economic, diverse ethnic backgrounds and several children have special needs.

Government funding covers day to day running expenses only. Equipment upgrades, playground development, excursions or entertainment is the responsibility of the kindergarten. Fundraising is difficult due to the very limited resources of the families that use the service.

There are 30 three and four year olds who will benefit from trips out into the wider community and to cover the legally required child:adult ratio, 15 adults must accompany the children. Buses are needed to transport the group. There are significant numbers of Maori, Pacific Island and refugee/ migrant families and numerous special needs children, all of whom are fully involved in all the planned experiences.

Tamaki and their whanau will experience places of significance in the city such as the Canterbury Museum, Christchurch Art Gallery, Rāpaki Marae, Christchurch Gondola, Linwood Library and the Estuary/South Shore. Children and their families will have opportunities to be involved in drama, music and science sessions at kindergarten.

Support is sought towards transport costs, performance and entry fees for a range of annual experiences that increase awareness of local opportunities and supports social development among participants.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Community Watch City to Sumner Incorporated</td>
<td>Split 60/40 Banks Peninsula - Base Radio</td>
<td>$1,810</td>
<td>Base Radio - $1,500</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,810 Requested</td>
<td>$1,500 (83% requested)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details
- **Service Base:** Private Address
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 23/12/1998
- **Target Groups:** Community
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 2600
- **Participants:** 80,000

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Safer Christchurch Strategy
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

### CCC Funding History
- 2018/19 - $1,000 (Volunteer Expenses, Admin, Equip) SCF LCH
- 2018/19 - $500 (Volunteer Expenses, Admin, Equip) SCF BP
- 2017/18 - $500 (Equip) SCF LCH
- 2017/18 - $480 (Equip) SCF BP

### Other Sources of Funding
- Funds on hand

### Staff Assessment
Community Watch City to Sumner (CWCS) was established in 1998. It assists the Police in patrolling the area from Barbadoes Street to Sumner/Taylor's Mistake around to Lyttelton and the bays to Diamond Harbour.

CWCS volunteers provide regular mobile (car) patrols during the day and into the evening in Christchurch's eastern suburbs and the Lyttelton Harbour communities. This patrol is part of a network of Christchurch patrols working towards the safety of communities in Christchurch.

Purchase of a base radio for CWCS will enable the group to take its turn to share the duty of being a base on rotation so that a safety protocol is being followed and they are sharing the work. Currently they are relying on other patrols to do this. This role is especially important for the night time duties. It enables co-ordination with the other patrols in the Christchurch area from a base as well as from a car, and will ensure that volunteers on patrol are being kept informed providing a safer environment for them.

The proactive patrols work with the Police who provide updates for targeting hotspots on an almost daily basis with the aim of reducing crime in these areas. Patrols record and report instances of crime found on their routes. They also patrol in the vicinity of events providing security both on the streets and in car parks for attendees, and enhancing community co-operation towards building a safer community.

The group has two cars, each one equipped with a two-way radio for the safety of the volunteers. Funds on hand have been tagged for replacement of the vehicles. New members' orientation and further skills development training is provided. The volunteers provide patrols most days of the week.

Banks Peninsula staff recommendation: $600
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Toward</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friends of Edmonds Factory Garden Incorporated</td>
<td>Garden Party at Edmonds</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>Volunteer Expenses - $750, Admin - $50</td>
<td>$800 (76% requested)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base:** 320 Ferry Road, Waltham
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society Established: 1/01/1990
- **Target Groups:**
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 2000
- **Participants:** 400

**Alignment with Council Strategies**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Events Strategy
- Older Persons' Policy
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

**CCC Funding History**
- 2018/19 - $750 (Volunteer Recognition) DRF LCH
- 2018/19 - $8,000 (Seats) DRF LCH
- 2017/18 - $750 (Volunteer Recognition, Equip) SCF LCH
- 2017/18 - $7,900 (Seats) DRF LCH
- 2015/16 - $250 (Plaque) LBMP HF

**Other Sources of Funding**

**Staff Assessment**
The Friends of Edmonds Factory Garden Incorporated are a voluntary group who promote, support and protect Edmonds Factory Garden to encourage interest and appreciation for its historic features. They also organise activities consistent with its purpose to raise awareness of the garden, and to conserve it for people of the city now and in the future.

The Friends of Edmonds' Factory Garden are planning a free and live musical event at Edmonds' Factory Garden. Attendees will be entertained with music and an artist group will display their paintings. There will also be a small number of stalls for attendees to purchase various items. This will be attended by mainly older adults and the entertainment will be focused towards them, however there will be a bouncy castle for the very young.

Past events have attracted up to 500 people of all ages, abilities and ethnicities. Each year there are new people, and also those who have attended the event in the past.

The Friends of Edmonds' Factory Garden are enthusiastic, dedicated, hardworking volunteers who promote and enhance Edmonds' Factory Garden by providing highly valued, enjoyable events for the wider community.

---

**Notes:**
- That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $800 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Friends of Edmonds Garden Factory Inc. towards the Garden Party at Edmonds Gardens.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heathcote Valley Community Association Inc.</td>
<td>Engage and Connect Heathcote Community</td>
<td>$ 3,304</td>
<td>Printing - $500</td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Requested</td>
<td>Internet - $1,368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Food - $585</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer software - $420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Domain name - $93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Word press - $408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100% requested)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**

- **Service Base:** 45 Bridle Path Road, Heathcote
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 25/02/1986
- **Target Groups:** Community
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 2000
- **Participants:** 3,000

**Alignment with Council Strategies**

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

**CCC Funding History**

- **Year 2:** $31,000 (Wages) CRPF
- **Year 1:** $31,000 (Wages) CRPF
- **2018/19:** $15,000 (Wages, Equip, Phone / Internet, Training) SCF LCH
- **2017/18:** $15,000 (Wages, Phone / Internet) SCF LCH
- **2017/18:** $5,000 (Wages) DRF LCH
- **2016/17:** $9,000 (Wages, Equip, Phone / Internet) SCF HF

**Other Sources of Funding**

Nil

**Staff Assessment**

The Heathcote Valley Community Association (HVCA) is a community development organisation based in the Heathcote Valley who also run the Heathcote Community Centre.

The purpose of the organisation is to work alongside many individuals and groups within Heathcote to strengthen community wellbeing. In addition to many volunteers, there are two part-time paid positions including the Heathcote Valley Project Worker and the Heathcote Valley Community Centre Activator.

The Heathcote Valley Project Worker collaborates with neighbouring communities, organisations and businesses, as well as the Christchurch City Council, to ensure all opportunities for improved cohesion, information sharing and connection are realised.

Community led activity is regarded as best practice in both disaster response and in individual and community well-being and having an organised, ongoing, collaborative, future-focused effort will build a stronger, healthier, more resilient community.

This application is seeking support for expenses required for effective and efficient administration of the organisation to foster and support the community to be engaged and connected with one another through a variety of information channels, support and face to face contact.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Mount Pleasant Tennis Club Incorporated</td>
<td>Junior coaching engagement for 2019/20 season</td>
<td>$11,788</td>
<td>Coaching wages - $1,800 (15% requested)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base:** 11 Quarry Road, Mount Pleasant
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 30/03/1925
- **Target Groups:** Children and youth
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1,024
- **Participants:** 80

**Alignment with Council Strategies**
- Community Board Plan 2017-19
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Youth Strategy
- Sport and Recreation Policy

**CCC Funding History**
- Nil

**Other Sources of Funding**
- User fees

**Staff Assessment**
Mt Pleasant Tennis Club Incorporated operates on Council owned tennis courts and has been providing tennis services to the Mt Pleasant Community since 1925. There are currently 49 seniors and 10 casual adult members. Since the club became re-affiliated to Canterbury Tennis there has been a strong growth in junior tennis with 61 juniors made up of 34 Hotshots (5-10 years), 22 Interclub (4 teams) and five teens (coaching only).

Intergenerational, community tennis is also popular.

Coaching of juniors is the gateway to developing skills and a lifelong passion for the game. Players are drawn from Mt Pleasant and Heathcote and faster sessions are offered at local primary schools by the Mt Pleasant tennis coach to promote the sport.

Providing tennis coaching for juniors is a priority for the club as this gets them started so that they develop the skills required to play the game for enjoyment and competition. Attracting children and youth to the game of the tennis also keeps the tennis courts well utilised, brings the community together, increases a sense of belonging and actively engages young people in physical recreation and sport for skill development, health and well-being.

Hotspots coaching for under 10s will be provided on Saturday mornings for two hours, over the 16 week summer season (October 2019 to March 2020) and interclub coaching for juniors 10 to 18 years will be provided over the same period for a total of five hours a week.

Funding is sought to subsidise the cost of coaching juniors.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

#### Priority Rating
- **One**: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- **Two**: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- **Three**: Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.
- **Four**: Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation No.</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00058934</td>
<td>Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated</td>
<td>School Holiday Pottery Programme</td>
<td>$2,448</td>
<td>Wages - $1,727, Power - $321, Materials - $400</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Details
- **Service Base**: 38 Nursery Road, Phillipstown
- **Legal Status**: Incorporated Society
- **Established**: 23/05/1977
- **Target Groups**: Children, youth, low income
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 1350
- **Participants**: 10

#### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Strategies
- Community Board Plan 2017-19

#### CCC Funding History
- **2017/18**: $1,000 (Volunteer Recognition, Power, Equip / Mat, Rent) SCF LCH
- **2015/16**: $1,200 (Volunteer Recognition, Power, Equip / Mat) DRF HF

#### Other Sources of Funding

#### Staff Assessment
- The Mt Pleasant Pottery Group (MPPG) was established in 1960. Before the earthquakes in 2011 it was based next to the Mt Pleasant Community Centre with over 100 members. The studio was lost in the earthquakes and after a period of moving around from place to place MPPG relocated to the Phillipstown Hub. Members have reduced in number but it continues to provide a place for existing members and newcomers to do their pottery in addition to offering classes, demonstrations, workshops, sales days and the annual exhibition.
- This project is to provide free pottery classes at the pottery studio within the Phillipstown Hub for children living in the Phillipstown area, aged 10 to 14 years. It will provide participants the opportunity to be creative and make pottery pieces of their choice, within a safe, supportive environment. Ten places will be available during each school holiday period. By holding the classes at the Hub, children and caregivers will also become more aware of what other programmes and services the Hub offers.
- For the holiday classes to be affordable for children living in a low income area to attend, support is needed towards the tutor fees, materials, and firing costs.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shed Trust Board</td>
<td>Shed Administration</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>Administration - $700</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Requested</td>
<td>Power - $1,200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>Equipment / material costs and maintenance - $300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100% requested)</td>
<td>Insurance - $900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details
- **Service Base:** 99C Main Road, Redcliffs
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 9/04/2015
- **Target Groups:** Older adults, community
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 600
- **Participants:** 60

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Community Board Plan 2017/19
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Ageing Together Strategy

### Other Sources of Funding
- Nil

### Staff Assessment
The Redcliffs Community Shed Trust was established in 2015 to provide social engagement of members (both male and female) and to support group members to collaborate and use their practical skills on projects benefiting the local community.

The shed is open 16 hours per week Monday, Wednesday and Friday plus other times as requested. The shed provides an opportunity for social interaction for elderly and retired members of the community to meet and be active within a safe environment sharing skills and companionship while undertaking common practical projects.

The shed supports other community groups such as the school fair craft group, the Redcliffs Community Library, the kids play centre, and the predator trap group. The shed’s meeting room is also available for use by local groups.

This is the only community shed of its kind in Redcliffs and is run by a capable and dedicated team of volunteers. Funding will allow the activities of the shed to be carried out by helping to provide the basics for the facility to operate.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Organisation Name
Redcliffs Residents Association

### Name and Description
Redcliffs Residents Association

### Total Cost
- **Requested**: $2,321

### Contribution Sought Towards
- Administration: $782
- Telephone and internet: $264
- Venue Hire: $460
- Training: $150
- Event expenses: $665

### Staff Recommendation
- **$1,500**

### Priority
2

### Organisation Details
- **Private Address**
- **Incorporated Society**
- **21/06/1913**
- **Community**
- **400**
- **3,000**

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Community Board Plan 2017-19
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Residents’ Associations Policy

### CCC Funding History
- 2018/19 - $900 (Admin, Equip, Services, Training)
- 2017/18 - $2,087 (Admin, Rent, Services, Equip)
- 2015/16 - $250 (Materials) LBMF-HF

### Other Sources of Funding
- Nil

### Staff Assessment
The Redcliffs Residents’ Association (RRA), established in 1913, provides a voice for the local community and undertakes community projects to support the area. RRA is a voluntary organisation with no paid staff. The organisation holds 12 or more Committee meetings and an Annual General Meeting each year, maintains two websites, one for RRA and one for Drayton Reserve, a Facebook page and produces a bi-monthly newsletter, which helps keep the community informed and enhances social connectedness. RRA directly advocates for key local issues, and encourages local participation in decision-making. RRA coordinates the Redcliffs Response and Resilience Team, which sets up an emergency hub when needed, encourages the community to join the Neighbourhood Support network, holds emergency preparedness training and distributes emergency planning resources to the community. RRA also coordinates Predator Free Redcliffs and the Drayton Reserve Volunteers supporting local ecological projects and conservation efforts. This includes organising events and activities for the community, such as community planting days and environmental education programmes.

RRA seeks funding for administration, including hosting of two websites, producing a bi-monthly newsletter, secretarial costs and supplies for an emergency hub. The organisation also seeks funding towards venue hire for four public meetings, an emergency response training exercise, and a planting day at Barnett Park.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Redcliffs Tennis Club</td>
<td>Encouraging junior participation in tennis</td>
<td>$10,000 Requested $3,300 (33% requested)</td>
<td>Coaching fees $3,300</td>
<td>$1,500 That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $1,500 from its 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Redcliffs Tennis Club towards coaching juniors.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Details
- **Service Base:** 75 Main Road, Redcliffs
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 1/10/1984
- **Target Groups:** Children, youth
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 250
- **Participants:** 120

#### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Community Board Plan 2017-19
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Policy

#### CCC Funding History
- 2017/18 - $1,500 (Equip / Materials, Training) DRF LCH

#### Other Sources of Funding
- User fees - $6,700

#### Staff Assessment
Redcliffs Tennis Club provides a focal point for youth in the community. It has been a venue for developing strong friendships for children, youth and families throughout the post-earthquake years. With Redcliffs School returning in 2020, the club will be able to work more closely with the school to hold school championships and winter lunchtime trainings.

The club has a strong junior membership, and there are 16 teams in the Canterbury Tennis Interclub competition every week. However, there is a need to continually encourage younger members to keep growing tennis at the junior level to sustain this. Offering quality coaching programmes ensures children have a positive experience and learn the basic skills that will enable them to enjoy the game. Keeping the fees as low as possible also attracts families wanting to give tennis a go.

The Hot Shots coaching programme is for beginners aged 4-10 years old for 17 weeks of 45 minute coaching sessions. The coach has introduced a development programme within the junior membership for trainee coaches to work with the pre-membership beginners as well as supporting the Head Coach, which assists in building the experience of the trainee coaches.
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Other Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Staff Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Woolston Boxing Club Incorporated</td>
<td>Annual contribution towards Gloves and Accounting</td>
<td>$2,369</td>
<td>Annual accounting fee - $759 Boxing gloves - $1,092.50</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>Woolston Boxing is a well-established Club based at Woolston Club and is committed to providing a supportive environment for people living in a low income area with a particular focus on junior boxers. Woolston is open for five classes per week including twice a week for a one hour after school program for youth aged 8 to 16 years old and three times for an hour and a half for their main competition class. The club continues to experience positive growth with increasing numbers of children and youth participating in each class and the need to create a waiting list. The Club works closely with Canterbury Boxing in order to run regular development camps for youth over weekends leading up to the national competition. The Club also has positive intervention programmes with Waipuna and CAYAD (Community Action Youth and Drugs) to strengthen the opportunities available to young people in the community. There has been noticeable improvement in self-esteem and social skills as the young people benefit from both the exercise and the relationships they develop with coaches, managers and peers. Low subscriptions of $60 a year for 17 years and under are being maintained to enable young people from the area to participate. New boxing gloves are required for the season and the club is also seeking support for their annual accounting costs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 2                |                    |                      |            |                              |                      |                      |                  |
|                  |                    |                      |            |                              |                      |                      |                  |
|                  |                    |                      |            |                              |                      |                      |                  |
|                  |                    |                      |            |                              |                      |                      |                  |
|                  |                    |                      |            |                              |                      |                      |                  |
|                  |                    |                      |            |                              |                      |                      |                  |
## 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Woolston Community Library</td>
<td>Woolston Community Library</td>
<td>$4,060</td>
<td>Power - $840</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Requested</td>
<td>Volunteer Recognition - $200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,060</td>
<td>Volunteer Expenses - $200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100%</td>
<td>Equipment - $1,200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>requested)</td>
<td>Telephone / Internet - $120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Insurance - $1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advertising / Signage - $500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details
- **Service Base:** 689 Ferry Road, Woolston
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 1/01/1901
- **Target Groups:**
  - Annual Volunteer Hours: 1600
  - Participants: 2,000

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- **CCC Funding History**
  - 2018/19 - $2,000 (Operating Costs) SCF LCH
  - 2017/18 - $5,000 (Books) DRP LCH

### Other Sources of Funding
- None

### Staff Assessment
- The Woolston Community Library are seeking funding from the Community Board to cover their operational costs. The library have seen some changes in its volunteers and retain most of the long term members who have seen them through the post-earthquake temporary to now fully rebuilt building.
- The Woolston Community Library is now back on the site of the original building that was built close to 150 years ago.
- The new building also includes a bookable community space and offers opportunities for the library to expand its services and bring in newer membership.
- The Library is the only volunteer-led library in the area. The organisation is committed to providing a friendly service, up-to-date books, and to re-establishing their reputation among locals. They have connections with other volunteer libraries, and state that the library will support predominantly older (and other) adults and young children, by promoting life-long learning, reducing isolation, and providing an inclusive service. Over time, they hope to provide workshops and a monthly book club.
### 2019/20 SCF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Empowerment Trust</td>
<td>Split 50/50 Coastal-Burwood - Kidpower Confident Kids programme to Primary Schools in the Christchurch region</td>
<td>$5,120</td>
<td>Facilitation - $2,223</td>
<td>$117</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,340</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td>(46% requested)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base:** 206 George Harvey Road, Upper Moulere, Nelson
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 1/02/1993
- **Target Groups:**
  - **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 526
  - **Participants:** 520

**Alignment with Council Strategies**
- **Nil**

**Other Sources of Funding**
- **ACE (Adult Community Education)**: $400
- **Empowerment Trust contribution**: $1,000
- **Rata Foundation**: $1,200 (pending)
- **Koha**: $400 (pending)
- **COGS**: $1,000 (pending)

**Staff Assessment**
Empowerment Trust (formerly Kidpower Teenpower Fullpower) started in 1997 under the name ‘Empower Self-Defense Trust’. It was established to provide courses to help New Zealanders of all ages to stay safe, act wisely and believe in themselves. The courses were based on programmes developed by 'Kidpower Teenpower Fullpower International'. In 2007 the New Zealand organisation changed its name to 'Kidpower Teenpower Fullpower Trust'.

Empowerment Trust is based in the Tasman region and trust's first application to the Strengthening Communities Fund. The organisation has had previous history in Christchurch 7 years ago. The schools they are targeting in the local board area is St Anne's School in Woolston and St Mary's School in the central ward. The trust previously had facilitators to Christchurch, however have local facilitators based in the city.

Empowerment Trust's programs are fun and empowering. They teach young people verbal and physical safety skills to reduce their risk of emotional and sexual abuse, bullying, assault and abduction. The kids learn to use their voices to speak up about safety concerns and get help from trusted adults.

Coastal-Burwood staff recommendation: $280
Community Grants Funding Outcomes:

Council does not have the necessary resources to meet the needs and expectations of all not-for-profit and voluntary groups. Therefore, it focuses assistance toward those key activities and initiatives that contribute to and align with the community outcomes in the Long Term Plan (LTP) and with other Council strategies.

The following funding outcomes will be used to evaluate and assess applications:
- Support, develop and promote the capacity and sustainability of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups
- Increase participation in and awareness of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups, programmes and local events
- Increase community engagement in local decision making
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes which enhance basic life skills
- Reduce or overcome barriers to participation
- Foster collaborative responses to areas of identified need

Community Grants Funding Priorities:

The following priorities will be used to assist with the allocation of funding:
- Older adults
- Children and youth
- People with disabilities
- Ethnic and culturally diverse groups
- Disadvantage and/or social exclusion
- The capacity of community organisations
- Civic engagement

These priorities have been developed from the key challenges to building strong communities identified in the 2009–19 LTCCP, and will be reviewed in line with the LTP (2013-2022).

In addition, Community Boards have their own objectives that will be used to assist in prioritising local projects.
Eligibility:

Applications are invited from eligible not-for-profit groups whose activities provide opportunities in the areas of community, social, recreation, sports, arts, environment or heritage to the wider community or to specifically defined communities of interest.

The following criteria must be met by all applicants:

- A community based not-for-profit community, recreation, sporting, arts, social service, environment or heritage organisation.
- All groups applying for more than $2,000 must be incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 or the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 or be a legal entity that is registered for charitable purposes.
- Be based in the Christchurch City Council area with funded programmes or services being provided primarily for Christchurch City Council residents.
- Must have provided accountability reports for all previous Council funding and have no unresolved or outstanding accountability issues including outstanding debt to Council.
- Must have had the funding application approved at a properly convened committee meeting and in writing.
- Must provide evidence of the need for the project.
- Have appropriate financial management, accounting, monitoring and reporting practices.
- Have sound governance and appropriate operational capability and capacity to deliver to the level as agreed.
- Be able to commit to collaboration and partnering, where appropriate.
- Groups receiving Council funding at a metropolitan level may only apply for local funding if the project is specifically local and no portion of it has been funded at the metropolitan level.

Note: Recreation and sporting clubs/organisations do not have to be affiliated to a national sporting organisation to be eligible to apply however in alignment with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy we would encourage you to affiliate.

How to apply:

For information on the various funds and how to apply, visit the Community Grants page on the Christchurch City Council’s website www.ccc.govt.nz

Further Assistance
Further assistance is available by emailing communitygrants@ccc.govt.nz or call 941 5488 and ask to speak to a Community Funding Advisor.
Christchurch City Council Guide to the Strengthening Communities Fund (SCF)

Strengthening Communities Fund (SCF)

Purpose:
The purpose of this fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch City area.

Successful organisations will be those who can demonstrate that they are sustainable, strategic, community focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities. Organisations must be able to demonstrate their ability to contribute towards their project(s) and not rely on Council funding as their sole source of funding.

Process:
Applications can be made online through the Community Funding page on the Christchurch City Council’s website www.ccc.govt.nz

Applications will be categorised as either metropolitan (city-wide) or local projects:
- Metropolitan applications will be assessed by staff and referred to the Council for a decision.
- Local applications will be assessed by staff and presented to the relevant Community Board for a decision.

Applicants will be notified of the decision in early September.

Funding Period:
Funding is for the period 1 September in the current year to 31 August the following year.

This fund covers:
- Operational or project costs, incurred in the provision and delivery of the agreed initiative – for the twelve month period starting 1 September and ending 31 August.
- Small equipment purchases that will enable your organisation to take advantage of efficiency gains. (NB: All equipment or capital purchases must be noted in a schedule of equipment / capital purchases for accountability purposes).
- Costs that support the recognition, contribution and retention of volunteers.

Note: Community Boards may access this fund to deliver activities and events to their local communities. This may include the establishment of a Youth Development Fund or other small funds.
This fund will not cover:

- Debt servicing or re-financing costs
- Stock or capital market investment
- Gambling or prize money
- Payment of any legal expenditure, including costs or expenditures related to mediation disputes, ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings
- Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, commercial or profit-oriented interests
- Medical or healthcare costs – including treatment and insurance fees
- Money which will be re-distributed as grant funding, sponsorship, donations, bequests, aid funding or aid to other recipients
- Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment

This fund will not usually cover:

- Retrospective costs or project or purchase costs incurred or settled before the agreed commencement date of the funding agreement
- Entertainment costs except for costs directly linked to volunteer recognition
- Funding of individuals
- Purchase of land and buildings
- Building maintenance or facility design, development and renovation costs
- Fundraising or general income-growth purposes
- Costs to remedy, rectify, upgrade, retrofit or replace equipment, vehicles or premises as a result of action by central or local government departments or other agencies who hold regulatory or enforcement powers
- Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance, repair, overhead costs or road user charges
- Air travel, accommodation, hotel or motel expenses

Accountability and Compliance:

- Funding received is to be spent by 31 August (the following year)
- Any alterations to the use of the funding must be discussed with Council staff and agreed to or funding may be required to be returned.
- An accountability form must be completed by 30 September or when funding is spent

Future funding can be withheld if accountability requirements are not met.

Further Assistance:
Further assistance is available by emailing communitygrants@ccc.govt.nz or call 941 5488 to speak to a Community Funding Advisor.
15. Application to Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote 2019/20 Youth Development Fund - Various

Reference: 19/773064
Presenter(s): Diana Saxton, Community Recreation Adviser

1. Purpose of Report
   1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to consider an application(s) received for funding from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund.
   1.2 This report is to assist the Board to consider an application(s) of funding from Villa Maria College.
   1.3 The Board will be deciding the allocation of the Board’s 2019/20 Youth Development Fund from its Strengthening Communities Fund at its meeting of 5 August 2019.

2. Staff Recommendations
   That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board resolve to:
   1. Approve a grant of $300 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Villa Maria College towards members of the Con Brio Choir - Monica Fahey, Georgia Singleton and Isobelle Singleton representing the Canterbury region at the National Big Sing Finale in Dunedin from 29 August to 1 September 2019.
   2. Approve a grant of $100 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Kordae Kylie Kautai-Lei to represent Canterbury at the South Island U11 Rugby League Tournament in Greymouth from 17 to 18 August 2019.
   3. Approve a grant of $100 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Hoani Pouafa Rupene Ifopo-Togia to represent Chisnallwood Intermediate at the AIMS national sporting event in Tauranga from 8 to 13 September 2019.
   4. Approve a grant of $500 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to William John Pirker to represent Shirley Boys High School in a cultural and educational exchange to Munchang High School in Korea from 1 October to 12 October 2019.
   5. Approve a grant of $100 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Kallarney Rotana Clarke to represent Casebrook Intermediate at AIMS national sporting event in Tauranga from 8 to 13 September 2019.

3. Key Points
   Issue or Opportunity
   3.1 To support a number of youth with funding including Villa Maria College’s Con Brio Choir members - Monica Fahey, Georgia Singleton and Isobelle Singleton; Kordae Kautai-Lei; Hoani Ifopo-Togia; William Pirker; and Kallarney Rotana-Clarke.

   Strategic Alignment
   3.2 Investing in our youth to develop leadership, cultural competence and success in their chosen field builds the capacity of our city’s youth, our future adults. In doing so we increase the likelihood of these youths contributing to developing a vibrant, prosperous and sustainable 21st century city; one of the council’s six Strategic Priorities. The recommendations contained in this report are based on this principle.
Decision Making Authority

1.1 Determine the allocation of the discretionary Response Fund for each community (including any allocation towards a Youth Development Fund).

1.2 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

1.3 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions.
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

1.4 The decision(s) in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

3.3 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

3.4 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

4. Applicant 1 – Villa Maria College

4.1 Villa Maria College is making this application on behalf of the College’s Con Brio Choir. The choir consists of 51 students and will be accompanied by five staff members. There are three students who reside in the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Central-Heathcote area.

4.2 The students are:

- Monica Fahey, a 16 year old, Year 11 student who also enjoys cooking. Monica lives in Sumner.
- Georgia Singleton, a 17 year old, Year 13 student who also enjoys computer programming. Georgia lives in Redcliffs.
- Isobelle Singleton, a 15 year old, Year 11 student who also enjoys tennis. Isobelle lives in Redcliffs.

4.3 Event seeking support for: Villa Maria College’s Con Brio Coir has qualified to represent the Canterbury region at the National Big Sing Finale 2019. This event is to be held in Dunedin from 29 August to 1 September 2019.

The Big Sing is a national group-singing competition for secondary school students, organised by the New Zealand Choral Federation. Regional festivals are held in June of each year with three nationally appointed adjudicators attending all of the regional festivals, commenting on the overall performance and providing each choir with a written report. At the conclusion of the regional finals, twelve choirs are selected to participate in the Big Sing Finale and compete for bronze, silver, gold and platinum awards.

This is the fifth time since 2010 that the Con Brio choir has been selected to compete through their performances in the regional competitions. In 2017 the Choir’s performance was such that it was presented with a silver award and the Youth Ambassador Award for the choir that best represents the spirit of the whole competition.
Con Brio is one of three Canterbury choirs that will be competing in 2019. The performance of their 20 member Vivace Choir also earned qualification into the Finale. However as there is an overlap of members between the two choirs they are unable to compete in Dunedin.

The following table provides a breakdown of the costs for the Con Brio Choir. The cost per student is $439:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENSES</th>
<th>Cost ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airfares</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td>$8,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (Food, transfers, function)</td>
<td>5,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$25,235</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total per Student</strong></td>
<td><strong>$439</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monica Fahey was in the Choir that received $300 ($150 each) in funding from the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board in 2018/19 and Georgia and Isobelle Singleton, were in the Choir that received $900 ($100 each) in funding from the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board in 2018/19. Villa Maria College has applied for funding for the Choir to attend the Big Sing Finale on four previous occasions.

Choir members and their families will be undertaking fundraising efforts within the wider community by participating in sausage sizzles, singing and busking and cake stalls. A Showcase Concert is being held as a fundraiser on 22nd August 2019.

5. **Applicant 2 – Kordae Kylie Kautai-Lei**

   5.1 Age: 11
   
   5.2 School: Year 7, Chisnallwood intermediate
   
   5.3 Suburb: Bromley
   
   5.4 Event seeking support for: South Island U11 Rugby League Tournament in Greymouth from 17 to 18 August 2019.

   5.5 Kordae has been playing rugby league with Linwood Keas since she was five years old. Her team has done well this season and are in the top three teams making it to the semi-finals. In 2018 the team came third in the competition. Kordae is one of two girls in the club team and the only girl to be selected to represent Canterbury in the U11 team. Kordae is keen to continue playing rugby league until she turns 14 and she wants to be a role model for more girls to play the sport before they are able to join the women's division at 16 years old. Kordae also plays softball for Parklands Christchurch United and they are an undefeated team for two years running. Kordae also plays basketball and enjoys her time with family and friends.

   5.6 The following table provides a breakdown of the costs for Kordae to attend the South Island U11 Rugby League Tournament in Greymouth from 17 to 18 August 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENSES</th>
<th>Cost ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tournament fee inclusive travel to Greymouth, accommodation, food, photo and medical supplies</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$250</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Due to the short timeframe from being selected to represent Canterbury and the tournament taking place there has been limited opportunity to fundraise. Kordae also has two siblings involved in sport which adds to the demands on family resources.

6. **Applicant 3 – Hoani Pouafa Rupene Ifopo-Togia**
   6.1 Age: 11
   6.2 School: Year 7, Chisnallwood intermediate
   6.3 Suburb: Linwood
   6.4 Event seeking support for: To play basketball representing Chisnallwood School at the annual AIMS national sporting event in Tauranga from 8 to 13 September 2019. This event is run by Sport Bay of Plenty, hosted by Tauranga Intermediate and involves young people from all over NZ, Australia and Islands of the Pacific.
   6.5 Hoani plays in the Basketball A team for Chisnallwood Intermediate and also the Cowles Chargers. He attends holiday camps by various clubs and associations and was selected to attend a U14 NZ talent camp in 2018. Hoani was also selected to play in the U13 Canterbury Basketball team at the regional championships in 2018 where they were placed third. His school A team is undefeated at the local Year7 and 8 competition held at Cowles. Hoani has his sights set on being selected to play for the U14 National basketball team in 2020 in Melbourne. Long term Hoani would like to become a professional basketball player. Hoani also enjoys spending time with family and friends and playing all sports including rugby, league, volleyball and touch.
   6.6 The following table provides a breakdown of the costs for Hoani to play basketball representing Chisnallwood School in the annual AIMS national sporting event in Tauranga from 8 to 13 September 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENSES</th>
<th>Cost ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tournament fee inclusive travel to Tauranga, accommodation, food</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fundraising efforts are underway including selling croissants and an individual lotto fundraiser. Hoani is also supported by his parents to raise the necessary funds.

7. **Applicant 4 – William John Pirker**
   7.1 Age: 15
   7.2 School: Year 11, Shirley Boys High School (SBHS)
   7.3 Suburb: Mt Pleasant
   7.4 Event seeking support for: SBHS cultural and educational exchange at Munchang High School in South Korea from 1 October to 12 October 2019.
   7.5 William has been selected as one of eight SBHS students to represent the school. The purpose of this trip is to promote friendship between Munchang High School and SBHS, to further develop a better understanding of each other’s cultures, and to give students the opportunity to increase their cultural understanding. William has done kapa haka since primary school and has performed with the school kapa haka group at the Christchurch Manu Korero in 2018. He was also a junior executive and on the environment committee in 2018. He is looking forward to having senior leadership role in 2020 and onwards. William is intent on doing well in NCEA
and wants to go on to study economics and/or commerce at University. He enjoys sport including rowing, rugby, football and basketball. He has competed at the 2018 and 2019 Maadi rowing regattas.

7.6 The following table provides a breakdown of the costs for William to represent SBHS in a cultural and educational exchange to Munchang High School in Korea from 1 October to 12 October 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENSES</th>
<th>Cost ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Munchang High School Trip fee. All expenses included - airfares, internal travel, accommodation on arrival, gifts for host family, group shirt, insurance, tours.</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In terms of fundraising, William is being supported by his parents to undertake this trip.

8. Applicant 5 – Kallarney Rotana-Clarke

8.1 Age: 12 years old

8.2 School: Year 8, Casebrook Intermediate School

8.3 Suburb: Linwood

8.4 Event seeking support for: AIMS Games 8 to 14 September 2019.

8.5 The Anchor AIMS Games have been running for fifteen years and have gone from a small festival of sport, to what are now considered the International Championships for Intermediate and Middle schools. In 2019 Anchor AIMS Games will have 23 different sports codes, 11,500+ competitors representing 365+ schools from throughout New Zealand, Asia and the Pacific.

8.6 The aim of the event is to provide opportunities for the students in the middle years to compete at an elite level, be active, celebrate fair play and enjoy success and it is through events such as the Anchor AIMS Games that these students will be provided with challenges and the opportunity to perform to a high standard. Hand in hand with the growth, has been the emergence of the Anchor AIMS Games as a pathway, to sporting achievement and success.

8.7 Casebrook Intermediate School currently have six basketball teams who play in the Friday night competition against other intermediate schools at YMCA Bishopdale. For the first time Casebrook Intermediate School is sending two teams to compete at the Anchor AIMS games. This tournament hopes to give young people the opportunity to take their sport to the next level and have the experience of a large scale regional event. The Basketball sections will be played on Monday to Wednesday with the semi-finals on Thursday and finals on Friday.

8.8 Casebrook Intermediate School is making this application on behalf of one student, Kallarney Rotana -Clarke residing in the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Ward. When not competing in sport Kallarney enjoys hanging out with friends and family.

8.9 The following table provides a breakdown of the costs for Casebrook Intermediate School:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENSES</th>
<th>Cost ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fundraising</td>
<td>2100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flights</td>
<td>4,320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td>6,210.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The team have been busy fundraising by hosting a quiz night, school mufti day, a sausage sizzle, pie fundraiser, selling cling wrap, and setting up a Give A Little page.

**Attachments**

There are no attachments to this report.

**Confirmation of Statutory Compliance**

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and

(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Diana Saxton - Community Recreation Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved By</td>
<td>Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference: 19/779639
Presenter(s): Bruce Coleman, Community Development Advisor; Diana Saxton, Community Recreation Advisor; Solomon Smith, Community Development Advisor.

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation(s) listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Request Number</th>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
<th>Amount Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00059416</td>
<td>Opawa Community Church Trust</td>
<td>Community Development and Outreach</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059170</td>
<td>Mt Pleasant Scout Group</td>
<td>Replace Old Scout Cutter</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059429</td>
<td>St John the Evangelist, Woolston</td>
<td>Elder Care</td>
<td>$18,065</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059374</td>
<td>Te Whare Roimata Trust</td>
<td>Inner City East/Linwood Community Hub (Umbrella Group for Working Group)</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059401</td>
<td>Te Whare Roimata Trust</td>
<td>Tiny Shops Village Project</td>
<td>$30,891</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.2 The Board will be deciding the allocation of the Board’s 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund from its Strengthening Communities Fund at its meeting of 5 August 2019.

2. Staff Recommendations

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of $2,500 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to Opawa Community Church Trust towards the Community Development and Outreach.

2. Approves a grant of $2,000 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to Mt Pleasant Scout Group towards the Replace Old Scout Cutter.

3. Approves a grant of $6,000 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to St John the Evangelist, Woolston towards the Elder Care.

4. Approves a grant of $10,000 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to Te Whare Roimata Trust towards the Inner City East/Linwood Community Hub (Umbrella Group for Working Group).

5. Approves a grant of $8,000 from its 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund to Te Whare Roimata Trust towards the Tiny Shops Village Project.
3. **Key Points**

**Issue or Opportunity**
3.1 To provide funding opportunities as detailed in the matrices attached.

**Strategic Alignment**
3.2 The recommendations are strongly aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priority of Strengthening Communities. The projects will provide a strong sense of community, active participation in civic life, safe and healthy communities, a celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage and sport.

**Decision Making Authority**
3.3 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community

3.3.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council

3.3.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

**Assessment of Significance and Engagement**
3.4 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

**Discussion**
3.7 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2019/20 Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Budget 2019/20</th>
<th>Granted To Date</th>
<th>Available for allocation</th>
<th>Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$TBA</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$TBA</td>
<td>$TBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.

3.9 The attached Decision Matrices provide detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.
Item 16

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>2019/20 Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund Matrices - Various</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:
   (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
   (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Amanda Black - Support Officer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruce Coleman - Community Development Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diana Saxton - Community Recreation Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sol Smith - Community Development Advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved By: Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote
### 2019/20 DRF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00595416</td>
<td>Organisation Name: Opawa Community Church Trust</td>
<td>Name and Description: Community Development and Outreach</td>
<td>Total Cost: $4,500</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - $2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Requested</strong></td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>(56% requested)</td>
<td>Staff Recommendation: $2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organisation Details: Service Base: 1-7 Aynsley Terrace, Opawa</td>
<td>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</td>
<td>Established: 31/12/1996</td>
<td>Target Groups: Low income, older adults</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                 | Annual Volunteer Hours: 4950 | Participants: 100 | **Alignment with Council Strategies** | Strengthening Communities Strategy
Community Board Plan 2017-19 |
|                 | **CCC Funding History** | 2015/16 - $1,000 (Furnishings) DRF SH | **Other Sources of Funding** | Donations $500
Funds on hand - $2,000 |
|                 | **Staff Assessment** | The Opawa Community Church is situated alongside the Heathcote River and has a congregation of 80-100 active members who live predominantly in the Opawa, St Martins, Hillsborough and Woolston area. Apart from the Opportunity Shop, the Church was without a building for six years. Other community facilities in the area including Risingholme Community Centre and both the St Martins and the Opawa Community Libraries were also significantly damaged and are in the process of being rebuilt. |
|                 | In December 2016, the new Church facility was opened and is being used for events and as a venue by a number of groups. However, there is no identified community hub and aside from the schools, there are few opportunities for local residents to meet as a group. |
|                 | The aim of this project is for the Church to undertake research into the social gaps and needs within the Opawa, St Martins, Hillsborough, Woolston communities. It will develop and promote capacity through increased community engagement and improved community participation and awareness. By being better informed, the Church alongside the community will be able to identify priorities and ways to address them through co-creating various activities and finding meaningful ways for local residents, young and old to connect. This may include facilitating community gatherings for discussion using the appreciative enquiry model or similar and developing a range of activities/events in the Church that will improve the cohesion, communication, and connection between a range of community groups, education providers, businesses and individuals. |
### 2019/20 DRF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Mt Pleasant Scout Group</td>
<td>Replace Old Scout Cutter</td>
<td>To provide Mt Pleasant Scout Group members with equipment essential for developing sailing and rowing skills. Funding is sought towards a replacement cutter.</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** 172 Major Hombrook Road, Mt Pleasant
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 1/06/1953
- **Staff – Paid:** 0
- **Volunteers:** 80
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 8000
- **Participants:** 70
- **Target Groups:** Children and youth
- **Networks:** Scout Association of NZ

#### Organisation Description/Objectives:
Development of young people aged 5 to 18 using the Scout Association of NZ programme and training.

#### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Youth Strategy
- Sport and Recreation Policy

#### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

#### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures):
Fleet of three cutters will be maintained for use by all members.

#### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Members will have safe cutters to use to develop personal and team skills. The majority of youth will be able to be on the water at the same time. Members will be able to compete against each other and against other Sea Scout Groups at regional and national events.

#### Staff Assessment:
Mt Pleasant Scout Group (MPSG) has been contributing to the development of young people aged five to 18 years using the Scout Association of NZ programme and training since 1953. Current members come from Summer, Reddriff, Mt Pleasant and Heathcote with 25 Cubs, 40 Scouts and 11 Venturers. The groups meet throughout the year on a weekly basis plus they go on expeditions and attend regional and national regattas.

MPSG have three 5.2 metre Sea Scout Cutters for use by all their members. They are a very versatile boat and develop a wide range of skills including sailing and rowing, water safety, team work, navigation and weather awareness. They are in constant use for training, regattas and expeditions and are essential equipment for providing children and youth with safe, enjoyable water based recreation and personal development opportunities. The oldest cutter, 158 (HERO), was built in 1979 and is now in need of a lot of work to make it safe for members to sail and row. Funding is sought towards a replacement plastic version of the cutter, which Scouting NZ have developed. This will cost less than the refurbishment costs of cutter 158.
## 2019/20 DRF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.: 16</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00059429</td>
<td>Elder Care</td>
<td>$16,005</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nil / NA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** 2 St John Street, Woolston
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 1/01/1858
- **Staff – Paid:** 1
- **Volunteers:** 16
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 3075
- **Participants:** 160

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Safer Christchurch Strategy

### Alignment with Council Funding Objectives:
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures)
- Lunch at minimal cost on alternate Thursdays.
- Mainly Music held weekly during the school term
- Friendly Hour once a month
- Community Fruit and Vege Stand
- Community Garden
- Elder Care Project in conjunction with the Selwyn Foundation
- Foot Clinic for the Woolston area
- Knit and Yarn

### Staff Assessment
- St. John the Evangelist Woolston is situated in Woolston, an area of high deprivation. The Church is involved in providing community service and has a hall and other facilities separate to the church that are set aside for use by the community. The organisation has seen a big shift in the past year and have lost 80% of the church membership which included many of the volunteers who would normally give of their time to the various activities run out of the facility.
- Despite the loss of volunteers the organisation continues to deliver the programmes it has delivered previously and have identified further activities through the engagement they have had with members of the community. The current programmes include a lunch at minimal cost on alternate Thursdays, Mainly Music held weekly during the school term, Friendly Hour once a month, Community Fruit and Vege Stand and Community Garden.

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
- To provide a Community Centre that meets the needs of the Woolston community. The Woolston community have requested a Community garden and programmes for the elderly.
## 2019/20 DRF LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Organisation Name: Te Whare Romata Trust

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inner City East/Linwood Community Hub (Umbrella Group for Working Group)</td>
<td>2018/19 - $111,500 (Wages, Admin, Services, Materials, Programme Expenses, Travel) SCF LCH Year 2 - $90,000 (Project Costs, Evaluation) CSSP Year 1 - $80,000 (Project Costs) CRPF 2017/18 - $111,500 (Wages, Admin, Services, Materials, Programme Expenses, Travel) SCF LCH 2016/17 - $6,000 (Wages) DRF, HF 2016/17 - $25,000 (Wages, Admin, Services, Equip, Travel, Training) KLP 2016/17 - $50,000 (Wages, Power) KLP 2016/17 - $4,500 (Contractor Fees) SGF, HF 2016/17 - $23,418 (Wages) SCF, HF 2016/17 - $3,000 (Materials, Travel, Volunteer Expenses, Training, Wages) SGF, HF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Request Budget

- **Total Cost:** $25,000
- **Requested Amount:** $25,000
- **100% percentage requested**
- **Contribution Sought Towards:** Wages - $25,000

### Staff Recommendation

- **$10,000**

- That the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of $10,000 to Te Whare Romata Trust towards a concept plan for Community Hub for the inner city east.

### Organisation Details:

- **Service Base:** 274 Gloucester Street, Linwood
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 4/09/1987
- **Staff – Paid:** 9
- **Volunteers:** 104
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 800
- **Participants:** 1,000
- **Target Groups:**
  - Networks: Christchurch Housing Forum, Swan, Christchurch Community Gardens Aotearoa, Christchurch Community Arts Council, Arts Access Aotea, Otautahi Maori Wardens, Te Runanga O Ngā Maata Waka, Tuhoe Ni Wairaha, One Voice Te Reo Kohai

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board: Strong Communities
- Social well-being policy
- Christchurch Economic Development Strategy
- Agnient together policy
- Safer Christchurch Policy

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)

- The output of the feasibility study will be a hub design that reflects the vision, principles and needs of the community, and that is feasible in terms of the potential sites and resources available.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- The hub will enable a community response to the needs that have been identified in the last two years of consultation which identifies how the hub will enable responses to the identified needs of the community.

- Additionally, because the feasibility study will grow out of a community-led process it will be responsive to local ideas and concerns, therefore the final design of the hub will be a better fit for the community than would be the case if a generalised template for such a building was used.

### Priority

- 2
## 2019/20 DFR LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Te Whare Romata Trust</td>
<td>Tiny Shops Village Project</td>
<td>2018/19: $111,500 (Wages, Admin, Services, Materials, Programmes, Expenses, Travel) SCF LCH Year 2 - $80,000 (Project Costs, Evaluation) CRPF Year 1 - $80,000 (Project Costs) CRPF 2017/18: $111,500 (Wages, Admin, Services, Materials, Programmes, Expenses, Travel) SCF LCH 2016/17: $60,000 (Wages) DRF hp 2016/17: $25,000 (Wages, Admin, Services, Equip, Travel, Training) KLP 2016/17: $50,000 (Wages, Power) KLP 2016/17: $4,500 (Contractor Fees) SGF HF 2016/17: $23,419 (Wages) SCF HF 2016/17: $3,000 (Materials, Travel, Volunteer Expenses, Training, Wages) SGF HF</td>
<td>Total Cost: $35,051 Requested Amount: $30,651 88% percentage requested</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Sources of Funding
We presently have no other sources of funding for this project.

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### Staff Assessment
The Tiny Shops were established with funding and support over a number of years from the Council’s Place Making programme. That programme does not provide on-going support to ensure the on-going viability of projects that have been established. This funding will enable the Tiny Shops, now they have been physically established, to continue to develop as a viable community resource.

The Tiny Shops project has been able to demonstrate proof of concept for a number of initiatives that those involved in the inner city east area thought would be valuable additions to activities in the area. These include the need for a community centre/hub in the area, the need for a wider range of community activities and programmes, the usefulness of a community shop in the area, the utility of having additional green space and play space available and the ability for people with business aspirations to trial their ideas. There has also been opportunities for specific community initiatives to set up in one of the spaces such as the ICYCLES community bike repair and maintenance scheme.

The location of the Community Cafe in the Tiny Shops area has been an ideal base for consultations, discussions and activities associated with the Inner City East Revitalization Project.

### How Will The Project Fit? (Measures)
- The Tiny Shops Village co-ordinator will be responsible for organising a variety of weekly workshops and / or classes spread over 48 weeks for Inner City East / Linwood residents as well as organising a special monthly event happening such as a children’s market, clothes swap, and concert at the Tiny Shops Village. This is in addition to their task of overseeing the development of the project, supporting the shop holders, and the Te Ao Cafe, getting the Community Pantry established and oversight of the gardens and children’s play area.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Participants will have an opportunity to try out new skills from the workshops, classes and activities provided. Participants will be encouraged to contribute their ideas and skills to shaping the direction of the project. The tranquil garden setting and play space will provide a pleasant place to relax and enjoy the area in a fairly harsh urban environment. Those wanting to set up their own business have a supportive environment to trial setting up a business, test the market for their idea and receive feedback on their approach.
1. **Purpose of Report**

This report provides information on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area, to provide the Board with a strategic overview and inform sound decision making.

2. **Staff Recommendations**

That the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:

2. Adopt the Terms of Reference for the Board’s Ōpāwaho to Ihutai Working Party *(Attachment B).*
3. Consider providing comment to the Council’s Infrastructure, Transport and Environment Committee on the Victoria Street upgrade.
4. Consider providing comment on the Policy Revisions for Pedestrian Accessway Closure, Road Stopping and Structures on Roads.
5. Consider items for inclusion for the Board Report to the Council’s 12 September 2019 meeting.

3. **Community Board Activities and Forward Planning**

3.1 **Memos/Information/Advice to the Board**

3.1.1 **Heavy Vehicle Restrictions Hay Street** – At the Board’s 30 April 2018 meeting the Board requested information on the process for enacting heavy vehicle restrictions on Hay Street.

Staff Advice is attached as *(Attachment A).*

3.1.2 **Ōpāwaho to Ihutai Working Party Terms of Reference** – At the Board’s 19 June 2019 meeting the Board resolved in relation to the Ōpāwaho to Ihutai (Lower Heathcote Catchment Project) Working Party:

*Note that the Working Party Chairperson and staff to present the Working Party Terms of Reference prior to the Working Party’s first meeting for approval.*

The Board is asked to consider and approve the draft Ōpāwaho to Ihutai Working Party Terms of Reference. *(Attachment B).*

3.1.3 **Policy Revision – Pedestrian Accessway Closure, Road Stopping and Structures on Roads** – Staff presented to a July 2019 Board seminar outlining the changes proposed to the Pedestrian Accessway Closure, Road Stopping and Structures on Roads Policies. Comments are due to staff by 16 September 2019.

3.1.4 **Taylors Mistake Surf Club Rebuild Delegation Advice to the Board** – at the Board’s 24 July 2019 meeting the Board requested:
Request staff advice on whether the final decision on the licence can be delegated from the Council to the Community Board, and the implications of this.

Staff Advice is attached as Attachment C.

3.2 Board area Consultations/Engagement/Submission opportunities

3.2.1 The following consultations are open to the community within the Community Board Area:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consultation</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Our District’s Emissions Target</td>
<td>17 July to 14 August 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Projects in the Cranford Street area</td>
<td>26 July to 19 August 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylors Mistake Surf Life Saving Club – Lease/Licence</td>
<td>30 July to 20 August 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.2.2 Victoria Street – the Board received an update from staff on the outcomes of the recent re-engagement on the Victoria Street upgrade. The Board has an opportunity to make a presentation to the Council’s Infrastructure, Transport and Environment Committee.

3.3 Annual Plan and Long Term Plan matters

3.3.1 The following link outlines the recommendations that were adopted in the Long Term Plan 2018-2028:

http://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2018/06/CLTP_20180622_MIN_2843_AT.PDF.

3.4 Board Reporting

3.4.1 Members are invited to suggest items for inclusion in the Board Newsletter.

3.4.2 Members are invited to suggest items for inclusion in the Board Report to the Council.

4. Community Board Plan – Update against Outcomes

4.1 The Board will be holding a workshop in August 2019 to complete monitoring and reviewing of the current Board plan.

5. Significant Council Projects in the Board Area

5.1 Strengthening Community Fund Projects

5.1.1 Applications for funding assistance to hold Summer with Your Neighbours events is open until 16 August 2019. Summer with Your Neighbours has evolved from Neighbourhood Week to events or projects that can take place between 25 October 2019 and 29 March 2020.

- The purpose of Summer with Your Neighbours is to connect communities, celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.

5.1.2 The Board will consider its allocation of this fund for 2019-20 at the Board’s 5 August 2019 meeting.

5.2 Infrastructure projects underway

5.2.1 The Infrastructure Projects within the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board June 2019 update is attached. (Attachment D)

6. Significant Community Issues, Events and Projects in the Board Area

6.1 Events Report Back
6.1.1 Winter Blast was held on 3 July at the Woolston Club, with a full house of 250 seniors. Individuals, local groups and rest homes came together for an afternoon of interactive entertainment, afternoon tea and information on being active. The programme was varied to suit all tastes and the Friends of Edmonds Garden served the afternoon tea provided by Woolston Club. Spot prizes were generously provided by Woolston Club, Deluxe Cinemas and Portstone Garden Centre. For the second year, admission to the event was by gold coin or an item of non-perishable food to go towards the local foodbank. Nearly $400 was raised and a number of food items were donated for the Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust to distribute. The Woolston Club assisted by providing ticketing, the venue and a low cost afternoon tea.

6.1.2 The Big Chill is funded by the Board with support from Kids Fest, various groups, Mai FM and Hellers. It was held on 13 July from noon to 3pm at Linwood Park on the tennis courts alongside the number one League field. With over 2,500 in attendance it was evident that families from the area enjoyed having a free event over the holidays that ‘brings neighbourhoods together’. Local youth workers from Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust had a positive presence and the Electoral Commission signed up numerous people as a result of being at the event.

6.1.3 Matariki was celebrated throughout Linwood-Central-Heathcote including events at Rehua Marae, Avebury House and Richmond Community Garden with Avon Ōtākaro Network, the Phillipstown Hub, Mt Pleasant Community Centre, Heathcote Valley Community Centre, Linwood Community Arts Centre with Te Whare Roimata, Bromley School with Bromley Community Centre and Te Oranga Waikura with Kimihia Early Learning Centre.

6.1.4 The Breeze Walking Festival is being planned in partnership with local groups and organisations. Two feature events are being held in Linwood-Central-Heathcote including Dogs Day Out in the Zone in partnership with Richmond Community Garden, and Te Ara Ihutai Coastal Pathway Adventure in partnership with the Christchurch Coastal Pathway Group.

7. Updates from Other Units

7.1 Parks Update

7.1.1 The next Parks Update will be in September 2019.

8. Community Board Funding Update

8.1 The Board is considering the establishment of the Board’s Discretionary, Youth Development and Lightbulb Moments funds at its 5 August 2019 meeting.
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Heavy Vehicle Restrictions Hay Street</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Ōpāwaho to Ihutai Working Party Proposed Terms of Reference 2019-07-04</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Taylors Mistake Surf Club Rebuild - Advice on Delegating to the Community Board</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Area Infrastructure Council Projects Underway - June 2019</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signatories

**Authors**
- Liz Beaven - Community Board Advisor
- Amanda Black - Support Officer
- Bruce Coleman - Community Development Advisor
- Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote
- Diana Saxton - Community Recreation Advisor
- Sol Smith - Community Development Advisor
- Tracey Waho-Blayney - Support Officer

**Approved By**
- Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Linwood-Central-Heathcote
- Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team
- John Filsell - Head of Community Support, Governance and Partnerships
Memorandum

Date: 11/06/2019
From: Peter Rodgers, Area Traffic Engineer
To: Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board
Cc: Liz Beaven, Community Board Advisor
Subject: Heavy Vehicle Restrictions Hay Street
Reference: 19/422193

1. Purpose of this Memo
   1.1 The purpose of this memorandum is to provide information to the Community Board on the matter of imposing heavy vehicle restrictions on Hay Street, Bromley.

2. Background
   2.1 Clause 19 of the Traffic and Parking bylaw enables Council to restrict classes of vehicles from a road. Restricting use of a street if the usage is inconsistent with its Road Hierarchy classification is one of the reasons this mechanism could be used.
   2.2 Community Boards have the delegated authority to make decisions under clause 19 of the Traffic and Parking bylaw.
   2.3 Operational Guidelines for Heavy Vehicle Restrictions on Streets (Refer Attachment A) have been developed to enable staff to assess and provide consistent advice on requests for heavy vehicle restrictions. Hay Street has been assessed against these operation guidelines and this assessment is shown in Attachment B.
   2.4 Hay Street is defined as a Collector Road in the Christchurch City Council District Plan. The function of a Collector Road is to distribute and collect local traffic between neighbourhood areas and the arterial road network. Attachment C shows the Road Hierarchy for roads in the area.
   2.5 Hay Street has a carriageway width of approximately 12 metres and is the most direct route travelling East / West between the Maces Road industrial area and Linwood Avenue. The alternative Collector Road (Ruru Road to McGregor Road to Buckleys Road) has a narrower carriageway width (9.5 metres) in some places, and a more winding nature. Hay Street is known to be used by several heavy vehicle operators including GoBus.
   2.6 The key community issues promoting heavy vehicle restrictions on Hay Street are:
      • Noise and vibrations experienced in some properties along the road when heavy vehicles pass through.
      • An aspiration to discourage heavy traffic thoroughfare on Hay Street, particularly of heavy vehicles travelling to and from the Maces Road industrial area.
   2.7 Vibrations can occur when a vehicle strikes a pothole or bump in the road, and can propagate through the ground into adjacent properties, or through underground pipes. This can commonly occur where there are raised manholes with pipe junctions which propagate into adjacent properties. When identified, this can be addressed by maintenance smoothing the road surface.
2.8 Council has records of complaints seeking heavy vehicle restrictions from around 2013. Some reports from this time refer to the issues starting after the earthquakes. The most recent requests for service for Hay Street relating to vibrations and noise were September and October 2018 which relate to potholes and unevenness in the road. These requests for service have been attended by the maintenance contractor. One complaint was also received in 2018 about the use of heavy vehicles using Hay Street.

2.9 The northern part of Hay Street (where some complaints about vibrations have been received) is currently on the 155 Lyttelton / Eastgate bus route. This is an infrequent bus service (operating 3 times per day) and often uses the smaller 17 seater buses. This bus route is unlikely to be contributing significantly to heavy vehicle traffic.

2.10 Hay Street has a road safety collective risk rating of “Low” and a personal risk rating of “Low”. This is reflected in an analysis of crashes on Hay Street in the past 5 years which found five reported non-injury crashes, and no reported injury crashes. The causes of the crashes include poor observation (x2), alcohol (x2), and fatigue, and are unrelated to heavy vehicles.

2.11 Traffic counts have been recorded at the following locations, as shown in Figure 1. These roads are the primary routes linking Linwood Avenue and Maces Road. Table 1 shows the results of these traffic counts.

- Hay Street (2015 & 2017) near Linwood Ave (outside #20)
- Keighleys Road (2015) near Linwood Ave (outside #53)
- Bromley Road (2017) near Keighleys Road (outside #12)
- Maces Road (2017) near Dyers Road (SHT4) (outside #15)

![Figure 1: Traffic count locations between Linwood Ave and Maces Road.](image-url)
### Memos

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Road Classification</th>
<th>Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)</th>
<th>Heavy Vehicles* (%)</th>
<th>Number of heavy vehicles* per day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hay Street (2015)</td>
<td>Collector</td>
<td>2620</td>
<td>4.9%*</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Street (2017)</td>
<td>Collector</td>
<td>2618</td>
<td>5.7%*</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keighleys Road (2015)</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>4890</td>
<td>13.3%*</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromley Road (2016)</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>4639</td>
<td>15.8%*</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maces Road (2017)</td>
<td>Collector</td>
<td>2214</td>
<td>18.5%*</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*includes 2-axle vehicles with a wheelbase over 3.2 metres. This includes buses and trucks, but also includes a number of popular trade and delivery vans as well as some utility vehicles.

2.12 It can be seen that Hay Street carries less heavy vehicle traffic than Keighleys, Bromley or Maces Roads. It is also noted that traffic volumes are consistent between 2015 and 2017, although the percentage of heavy vehicles has increased slightly since 2015.

2.13 The majority of heavy vehicle traffic travelling to and from Maces Road uses Bromley Road and Keighleys Road. The intersection of Keighleys Road / Linwood Ave / Hargood Street intersection is signalised, which increases the attractiveness of this route to Heavy Vehicles.

2.14 Site observations in the late afternoon did not indicate high volumes of heavy vehicle traffic, which is consistent with traffic counts. Several buses were observed, and some smaller contractor vehicles.

### Considerations

3.1 An assessment of the request for heavy vehicle restrictions in Hay Street has been undertaken in accordance with the Operational Guidelines for Heavy Vehicle Restrictions on Streets (refer Attachment B: column 3 contains comments on Hay street as it relates to the operational guidelines). This assessment does not support the introduction of heavy vehicle restrictions on the street. The key points are summarised below:

- The volume of heavy vehicles on Hay Street are not significantly out of proportion to the volumes expected for this type of road.
- Restrictions should not be used as a means of changing the use of a road to achieve the outcome of a different road classification. Hay Street is a Collector road and is intended to act as a thoroughfare.
- The issues of vibrations can be managed through maintenance works on the carriageway when these issues are identified and referred to Council.
- The District Plan acknowledges the impact of traffic noise on Collector streets through requirements for noise protection (Rule 14.13.3.10 Acoustic Insulation). That places the onus on the adjacent activity to manage amenity, rather than restrict the function and use of the street.
Memos

- It is not practical to restrict heavy vehicles on Hay Street in isolation due to its length and the number of local side roads which feed onto Hay Street. Restrictions would also need to be placed on a large number of side streets.
- Any restrictions implemented can be enforced by the police, however this is not a high priority for the police for enforcement. Without effective enforcement, and without more attractive alternative routes, a restriction is unlikely to be effective.

4. Conclusion

4.1 It is recommended that:

4.1.1 Heavy vehicle prohibitions are not imposed on Hay Street.
4.1.2 When issues of vibrations arise these are referred to road maintenance by raising a service request.

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Operational Guidelines for Heavy Vehicle Restrictions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Hay Street Heavy Vehicle Restrictions Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>District Plan Road Hierarchy for Linwood / Bromley area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Peter Rodgers - Traffic Engineer</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved By</td>
<td>Stephen Wright - Senior Traffic Engineer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

Heavy Vehicle Restrictions on Streets

Policy owner: Operations Manager (Transport)
Approved by: Operations Manager (Transport)
Date approved: 20 April 2018
Version history: Final
Date or parameters for review: These guidelines will be reviewed 12 months from implementation of this policy.
Applies to: Streets under the control of Christchurch City Council
Contact details for further information: Wayne Anisy, Traffic Operations Team
Location and availability: HPRM 18/237375

Contents

1  INTRODUCTION ........................................................................................................ 2
2  GUIDING PRINCIPLES ......................................................................................... 2
3  GUIDING PRINCIPLES......................................................................................... 2
3  ASSESSMENT MATTERS ..................................................................................... 3
4  ASSESSMENT MATTERS ..................................................................................... 3
4  APPLICATION ....................................................................................................... 3
5  APPLICATION ....................................................................................................... 3
5  DECISION MAKING ............................................................................................ 4
6  DECISION MAKING ............................................................................................ 4
7  DEFINITIONS ....................................................................................................... 5
7  REFERENCES AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ...................................................... 5
1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Introduction

The purpose of these guidelines is to set objective criteria to assess the appropriateness of heavy vehicle restrictions on Christchurch City Council Streets.

These guidelines can be applied to all Christchurch City Council Streets, but are primarily focused on Residential Local Streets as these streets are not intended to have a through traffic function and have a higher amenity value.

1.2 Context & issues

Some streets may not be designed to accommodate large heavy vehicles. Long or heavy vehicles may cause damage to the pavement, kerbs and other infrastructure. High volumes of heavy vehicles may also detract from the amenity values of some streets.

Clause 19 of the Traffic & Parking Bylaw (the Bylaw) creates the mechanism for Council to prohibit or restrict classes of traffic on a street by reason of vehicle size or nature, or the nature of the goods carried, as being unsuitable for use on the street.

The Christchurch District Plan Road Classification System is cognisant of both place (aka land use) and movement functions. In terms of place function for residential areas, the purpose as outlined above gives emphasis on neighbourhood identity and amenity. In terms of movement function, Local Streets are intended to function almost entirely for access and are not intended to act as through routes.

Use of a Residential Local Street as a thoroughfare by high volumes of traffic, particularly heavy vehicles, could be incompatible with both the movement and place function of the street.

These Operational Guidelines set out the key considerations that enable an informed discretionary assessment of whether the use of a street meets the threshold for the application of the powers enabled by Clause 19 of the Bylaw.

2 GUIDING PRINCIPLES

Guiding Principles

The following guiding principles shall be applied when investigating requests to restrict heavy vehicles on Christchurch City Council Streets:

- The primary function of a Local Street is to provide access.
- All streets carry heavy vehicles, the presence of heavy vehicles on a street is insufficient to consider restrictions. These movements are essential for delivering
goods locally, providing services and the maintenance of utilities and other infrastructure.

- For restrictions to be considered, there should be no doubt that the volume and nature of heavy vehicles on the street is disproportionate to the access function of the street.
- Restrictions cannot be considered without quality supporting data. As a minimum this requires a classified tube count to be undertaken for a period of at least one week.
- Requests for heavy vehicle restrictions are to be treated on a case by case basis. Fundamentally, area wide requests do not meet the test for reasonableness, being targeted and proportionate to the problem.
- Design and appearance is the primary means of giving effect to the intended place and movement function of a street, and will also to a large extent control use. Therefore, design interventions should be considered prior to restrictions on use.
- Positive displacement – restrictions will displace traffic onto other streets. The impact of the displaced traffic on other streets must not be equal or greater than the impacts of the present situation.
- The investigation must determine the reasons for heavy traffic on the street. This will involve identifying and contacting companies whose vehicles have been identified on the street.
- Consultation on any proposed restriction shall give consideration of the views of street users as well as residents. This requires consultation with identified companies whose vehicles have been observed using the street and heavy transport affiliated organisations.
- Restrictions must be designed and implemented in a way that is able to be enforced. Check with the NZ Police to determine if any restrictions are supported from an enforcement perspective.
- Any restriction proposed shall seek to minimise impairment by exempting use for local access purposes and giving consideration to the class, length, weight, times of day and days of week the restrictions would apply.

3 ASSESSMENT MATTERS

Assessment Matter

Refer to Attachment A. The assessment matters outline comprehensively the issues that are likely to be relevant and should be considered before deciding if restrictions can be supported, and whether the may be other preferential options.

4 APPLICATION

Application

These guidelines only apply to streets under the jurisdiction of Christchurch City Council. The guidelines are primarily focused on Residential Local Streets as these streets are not intended to have a through traffic function and have a higher amenity value.

The guidelines are principally for the use by Council Officers for the purposes of assessing community requests seeking heavy vehicle restrictions.

The general signage to implement restrictions applicable to these guidelines is as below.
Regulatory sign (red border) to be situated on left hand side of the road at the point at which the restriction begins. Sign size 900x750.

EXCEPT DELIVERIES

Advisory signage (black border) may be placed in advance of restriction, with name of street for which the restriction applies. This is particularly relevant if the regulatory sign would not be obvious to the driver until after the driver had made a commitment to enter the restricted street. Sign size 900x750.

EXAMPLE STREET
EXCEPT DELIVERIES

Resolutions for the implementation of heavy vehicle restrictions under the Bylaw shall follow the following format:

That the relevant Community Board:

Approve, pursuant to Clause 19 of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 that the movement of motor vehicles on Example Street, commencing at its intersection with Road A and extending to its intersection B, be restricted to vehicles with a gross vehicle mass of less than 3,500 kgs. Vehicles making deliveries or providing services shall be exempt from this restriction where no other viable travel route is available.

5 DECISION MAKING

Decision Making

The ability to prohibit or restrict heavy vehicles from a street is authorised by Clause 19 of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017.

The Delegations Register sets out how the Council has delegated decision making authority for its powers and responsibilities.
In making any decision under the Bylaw, the decision-making provisions in Part 6 of the Local Government Act 2002 apply. This means that, in accordance with the significance of the decision, the decision-maker must take into account the views and preferences of interested and affected persons and identify and assess all reasonably practicable options.

Every application must be assessed on its own merits. This is document is a guideline and does not contain immutable rules admitting of no exceptions.

### 6 DEFINITIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential Street</td>
<td>A street where the adjacent land use is a Living Zone under the Christchurch District Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Street</td>
<td>A street classified as a Local Road under the District Plan Road Classification System.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Local Street</td>
<td>A street where the adjacent land use is a Living Zone under the Christchurch District Plan and is classified as a Local Road under the District Plan Road Classification System.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Vehicle</td>
<td>A vehicle with a gross mass over 3,500 kgs. Generally, Class 3 and above from the Vehicle Classification System (TNZ 1999).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7 REFERENCES AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christchurch District Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Tube Count Data – HPRM 18/244616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNZ Vehicle Classification System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic &amp; Parking Bylaw 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Attachment A – Assessment Matters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
<th>Potential Course of Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>What is the District Plan Road Hierarchy classification?</strong></td>
<td>Regard to the District Plan Road Hierarchy must be given. Vehicular restrictions should not be used as a mechanism to alter the function of a road from what is anticipated by the District Plan. Local Roads are not intended to have a through traffic function. Collector and Arterial roads have a through traffic function. Restrictions should not be used as a means of changing the use of a road to achieve the outcome of a different road classification. The District Plan acknowledges the impact of traffic noise on Collector and Arterial classification streets through requirements for noise protection (Rule 14.13.3.10 Acoustic Insulation). That places the onus on the adjacent activity to manage amenity, rather than restrict the function and use of the street.</td>
<td>Ensure recommendations are compatible with the anticipated function of the road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Are there local heavy vehicle generators?</strong></td>
<td>The street may provide an appropriate access function to that activity that generated high volumes of heavy traffic close to the street. If that heavy traffic uses the street by necessity, then restrictions will be ineffective and unreasonable.</td>
<td>Restrictions should not be proposed where nearby heavy vehicle generators use the street by necessity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Would the restriction frustrate the ability to carry out some consented or permitted existing or future activity?</strong></td>
<td>There are constraints on land use activities which are controlled by the Resource Management Act. The placement of restrictions as a means of controlling the ability to carry out a permitted or consented land use activity could be lead the Council to be challenged in judicial review proceedings.</td>
<td>Restrictions should not be considered where their purpose is to frustrate an ability to carry out permitted or consented land use activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Assessment Matter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
<th>Potential Course of Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is the volume of heavy traffic permanent or temporary?</td>
<td>Increased traffic on Local Streets may be a result of temporary conditions. This could be related to construction on or in the near vicinity to the street. This can also occur as a result of street works on another route causing redistribution of traffic onto other parts of the network. It may be appropriate to control the travel routes and vehicle speeds through a Temporary Traffic Management Plan for temporary activities.</td>
<td>Permanent restrictions should not be applied to control temporary traffic conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is there evidence of asset damage by heavy vehicles?</td>
<td>Visually assess the street for damage that can be attributed to heavy vehicles. Verify whether or not the types of vehicles observed on the street are capable of being accommodated within appropriate tracking paths without impacting on kerbs, islands, street trees.</td>
<td>If certain types of vehicles are not physically accommodated, but are observed on the street, and this can be linked to asset damage, then consider targeted restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the volume of heavy traffic consistent with the pavement design assumptions</td>
<td>If volumes of heavy traffic on a street are higher than the pavement was designed to accommodate, the pavement life may be significantly reduced.</td>
<td>Consider targeted restrictions if the composition of traffic is inconsistent with the design of the pavement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does the speed, nature or type of heavy traffic on the street pose a specific safety concern?</td>
<td>Combinations of certain vehicle volumes, classes and speeds may create specific safety concerns. Speed control should be considered as the primary intervention, thus first check that the speed limit of the street is the safe and appropriate speed from the Speed Management Guide.</td>
<td>Verify the speed limit is the safe and appropriate speed. Consider further interventions if speeds are consistent with the safe and appropriate speed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is the land use adjacent to the street?</td>
<td>Is the land use fronting the street residential, or sensitive to the type and nature of traffic using the street? Does the type and nature of traffic on the street detract from amenity values and neighbourhood identity? Activities such as schools and elderly persons housing may be particularly sensitive to the volume and nature of heavy vehicles. Agricultural and other activity generating heavy traffic is an anticipated element of rural zones.</td>
<td>If the concern is amenity based, confirm that the intended adjacent land use supports high amenity values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Matter</td>
<td>Considerations</td>
<td>Potential Course of Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the volume of heavy traffic out of proportion for the type and nature of the street?</td>
<td>Classified count data must be used to determine the type, nature and direction of traffic using the street. Based on available data, the average proportion of heavy traffic on a Local Street is 3%. The 85th percentile proportion of heavy traffic on a Local Street is 5%. For streets with under 3% heavy vehicles, it is likely that use by heavy vehicles predominately relates to and local deliveries and services. For higher percentages of heavy traffic consideration needs to be given to particular classes of vehicle to determine what proportion is likely to be related to local access and what proportion is thorough traffic. Note that if the street is a bus route, then a high proportion of traffic will be recorded as heavy.</td>
<td>Ensure that sufficient data is available to determine the proportion of local access heavy traffic and the thoroughfare proportion. Restrictions should only be considered where there is a prominent thoroughfare component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the use of the street related to congestion or other network problems on more appropriate heavy vehicle routes?</td>
<td>Determine if there are problems in the wider network that contribute to deviations through local streets. Improvements to the network should be considered prior to restrictions where feasible. Generally, shorter distances or travel times is not sufficient justification for heavy traffic to deviate through residential Local Streets.</td>
<td>Consider options to correct network to improve travel time on appropriate freight routes before considering restrictions on residential Local Streets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the problem specific to heavy vehicles, or is the street being used as a thoroughfare generally?</td>
<td>Use traffic data to determine whether use of the street as a thoroughfare is a general problem, or specific to heavy vehicles. If the street is used as a general thoroughfare, then traffic calming may be a more appropriate solution. This is especially relevant if speeds are higher than the safe and appropriate speed.</td>
<td>If the street is being used as a thoroughfare generally, then traffic calming or other interventions targeting all traffic should be considered prior to heavy vehicle restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What times and days is the street being used as a thoroughfare?</td>
<td>Consider if the use of the street by heavy traffic is limited to certain times and days or a certain direction.</td>
<td>If appropriate, consider targeted restrictions by hours, class, days and direction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Christchurch City Council
Trim number 19/237375
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
<th>Potential Course of Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| What alternative routes exist?    | If considering heavy vehicle restrictions, it is essential to determine how affected traffic will redistribute over the network. Ensure that the impacts of traffic that is redistributed will be lesser than those of the current situation:  
  - Safety is a priority over amenity. For example, it would not be appropriate to deviate traffic through a high risk intersection to improve amenity on another street  
  - Lack of a practical alternative route will result in high non-conformance with the restriction and may be unenforceable  
  - Redistribution may occur through other residential Local Streets, relocating the problem rather than resolving the problem | Verify that any proposed restrictions will not have adverse consequences for other sections of the network.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Is the restriction supported by the NZ Police? | As a moving vehicle violation, only the Police are able to enforce restrictions on heavy vehicle movements. Enforcement is essential for movement restrictions to be effective. | Be satisfied that reliable enforcement is available prior to recommending restrictions.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Are the operational requirements of heavy traffic operators understood? | Identify and work with identified companies observed to be using the street. Understand the requirements of the operators before considering restrictions. Restrictions will not be complied with if the use by heavy vehicles is a practical necessity. | Understand operational requirements of heavy transport operators before considering restrictions.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Is there a practical signage solution? | Ensure that there is a practical signage implementation scheme. Assume that heavy vehicles are not able to u-turn. If signage is not well conceived, heavy vehicles may be forced to use the restricted route out of practical necessity. Generally advanced warning signage would be placed on the approaches to a restricted street to prevent heavy vehicles turning into the street. | Ensure there is a practical signage solution to give effect to any restrictions options.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
## Hay Street Heavy Vehicle Restrictions: Assessment against Operational Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
<th>Comment on Hay Street</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is the District Plan Road Hierarchy classification?</td>
<td>Regard to the District Plan Road Hierarchy must be given. Vehicular restrictions should not be used as a mechanism to alter the function of a road from what is anticipated by the District Plan. Local Roads are not intended to have a through traffic function. Collector and Arterial roads have a through traffic function. Restrictions should not be used as a means of changing the use of a road to achieve the outcome of a different road classification. The District Plan acknowledges the impact of traffic noise on Collector and Arterial classification streets through requirements for noise protection (Rule 14.13.3.10 Acoustic insulation). That places the onus on the adjacent activity to manage amenity, rather than restrict the function and use of the street.</td>
<td>Hay Street is a Collector Road and is intended to have a through road function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are there local heavy vehicle generators?</td>
<td>The street may provide an appropriate access function to that activity that generated high volumes of heavy traffic close to the street. If that heavy traffic uses the street by necessity, then restrictions will be ineffective and unreasonable.</td>
<td>Maces Road industrial area generates heavy vehicle traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would the restriction frustrate the ability to carry out some consented or permitted existing or future activity?</td>
<td>There are constraints on land use activities which are controlled by the Resource Management Act. The placement of restrictions as a means of controlling the ability to carry out a permitted or consented land use activity could be lead the Council to be challenged in judicial review proceedings.</td>
<td>There are no major developments underway on Hay Street which could be generating temporary heavy vehicle traffic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Hay Street Heavy Vehicle Restrictions: Assessment against Operational Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
<th>Comment on Hay Street</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is the volume of heavy traffic permanent or temporary?</td>
<td>Increased traffic on Local Streets may be a result of temporary conditions. This could be related to construction on or in the near vicinity to the street. This can also occur as a result of street works on another route causing redistribution of traffic onto other parts of the network. It may be appropriate to control the travel routes and vehicle speeds through a Temporary Traffic Management Plan for temporary activities.</td>
<td>The volume of heavy traffic appears to be permanent and is relatively consistent between 2015 and 2017.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is there evidence of asset damage by heavy vehicles?

Visually assess the street for damage that can be attributed to heavy vehicles. Verify whether or not the types of vehicles observed on the street are capable of being accommodated within appropriate tracking paths without impacting on kerbs, islands, street trees.

There are a number of traffic islands, but no evidence of damage to these by heavy vehicles. The types of vehicles observed on the street are capable of being accommodated on the road.

Is the volume of heavy traffic consistent with the pavement design assumptions?

If volumes of heavy traffic on a street are higher than the pavement was designed to accommodate, the pavement life may be significantly reduced.

All road pavements are designed assuming some volumes of heavy traffic. The volume of heavy traffic is consistent with pavement design assumptions.

Does the speed, nature or type of heavy traffic on the street pose a specific safety concern?

Combinations of certain vehicle volumes, classes and speeds may create specific safety concerns. Speed control should be considered as the primary intervention, thus first check that the speed limit of the street is the safe and appropriate speed from the Speed Management Guide.

The current Speed limit on Hay Street is 50km/hr, the default urban speed limit. According to the NZTA Speed Management Guide this is the safe and appropriate speed for a street of this type and hierarchy.
### Hay Street Heavy Vehicle Restrictions: Assessment against Operational Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is the land use adjacent to the street?</td>
<td>Is the land use fronting the street residential, or sensitive to the type and nature of traffic using the street? Does the type and nature of traffic on the street detract from amenity values and neighbourhood identity? Activities such as schools and elderly persons housing may be particularly sensitive to the volume and nature of heavy vehicles. Agricultural and other activity generating heavy traffic is an anticipated element of rural zones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the volume of heavy traffic out of proportion for the type and nature of the street?</td>
<td>Classified count data must be used to determine the type, nature and direction of traffic using the street. Based on available data, the average proportion of heavy traffic on a Local Street is 3%. The 85th percentile proportion of heavy traffic on a Local Street is 5%. For streets with under 3% heavy vehicles, it is likely that use by heavy vehicles predominately relates to and local deliveries and services. For higher percentages of heavy traffic consideration needs to be given to particular classes of vehicle to determine what proportion is likely to be related to local access and what proportion is thoroughfare traffic. Note that if the street is a bus route, then a high proportion of traffic will be recorded as heavy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment on Hay Street</td>
<td>The land fronting Hay Street is residential. The volume of heavy traffic on Hay Street is 5.7% in 2017, and 4.9% in 2015. This is close to the 85th percentile for local roads, but not out of proportion for a Collector Road which typically have higher volumes of thoroughfare traffic, and higher proportions of heavy vehicles than collector roads. Note that the vehicle classification system used does classify some vans and utility vehicles as heavy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Hay Street Heavy Vehicle Restrictions: Assessment against Operational Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
<th>Comment on Hay Street</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is the use of the street related to congestion or other network problems on more appropriate heavy vehicle routes?</td>
<td>Determine if there are problems in the wider network that contribute to deviations through local streets. Improvements to the network should be considered prior to restrictions where feasible. Generally, shorter distances or travel times is not sufficient justification for heavy traffic to deviate through residential Local Streets.</td>
<td>Traffic counts indicate that Hay Street is the least preferred of routes towards and away from the Macca Road industrial area. Congestion that may be leading to Hay Street being used as a shortcut has not been observed to be an issue in the adjoining network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the problem specific to heavy vehicles, or is the street being used as a thoroughfare generally?</td>
<td>Use traffic data to determine whether use of the street as a thoroughfare is a general problem, or specific to heavy vehicles. If the street is used as a general thoroughfare, then traffic calming may be a more appropriate solution. This is especially relevant if speeds are higher than the safe and appropriate speed.</td>
<td>Hay Street is a Collector Road, and is intended to carry some through traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What times and days is the street being used as a thoroughfare</td>
<td>Consider if the use of the street by heavy traffic is limited to certain times and days or a certain direction.</td>
<td>Hay Street is a Collector Road, and is intended to carry some through traffic. Traffic counts do not indicate a clear trend on the time of day when heavy vehicles use Hay Street.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hay Street Heavy Vehicle Restrictions: Assessment against Operational Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
<th>Comment on Hay Street</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| What alternative routes exist?    | If considering heavy vehicle restrictions, it is essential to determine how affected traffic will redistribute over the network. Ensure that the impacts of traffic that is redistributed will be lesser than those of the current situation:  
  - Safety is a priority over amenity. For example, it would not be appropriate to deviate traffic through a high risk intersection to improve amenity on another street  
  - Lack of a practical alternative route will result in high non-conformance with the restriction and may be unenforceable  
  Redistribution may occur through other residential Local Streets, relocating the problem rather than resolving the problem. | If heavy vehicle restrictions were implemented on Hay Street, and the restrictions were effective in deterring heavy vehicle traffic, this would redirect heavy traffic onto adjacent side roads, which are narrower and windier, and relocate the problem onto other streets. |
| Is the restriction supported by the NZ Police? | As a moving vehicle violation, only the Police are able to enforce restrictions on heavy vehicle movements. Enforcement is essential for movement restrictions to be effective. | Enforcement of a potential bylaw restriction to Hay Street has been discussed with the police and the response is:  
  “Our stance would be neutral on this as it’s not a safety issue. If the council create the bylaw, Police would give enforcing it a very low priority as our road safety action plan with CCC does not cover heavy vehicles and noise and our priorities across the district in reducing the road toll are around enforcing restraint use, impairment, distraction, speed and intersections.” |
## Hay Street Heavy Vehicle Restrictions: Assessment against Operational Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Matter</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
<th>Comment on Hay Street</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are the operational requirements of heavy traffic operators understood?</td>
<td>Identify and work with identified companies observed to be using the street. Understand the requirements of the operators before considering restrictions. Restrictions will not be complied with if the use by heavy vehicles is a practical necessity.</td>
<td>Operational requirements: GoBus has identified this as the preferred route as it is the widest, with best vision, and most direct route. All the surrounding alternative roads are narrower, windier and bumpier. GoBus have also received complaints about bus speeds but have been unable to identify buses excessively speeding on Hay Street. (GoBus vehicles are equipped with GPS devices which monitor speed at all times.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is there a practical signage solution?</td>
<td>Ensure that there is a practical signage implementation scheme. Assume that heavy vehicles are not able to u-turn. If signage is not well conceived, heavy vehicles may be forced to use the restricted route out of practical necessity. Generally advanced warning signage would be placed on the approaches to a restricted street to prevent heavy vehicles turning into the street.</td>
<td>Hay Street is a Collector Road which intersections with - One major arterial road (Linwood Ave) - Six local roads - One Collector Road (Ruru Road) There is not a practical signage solution to restricting Hay Street in isolation. Signage would also need to be placed at roads which feed onto Hay Street from other arterial or Collector roads, which means placing signage on at least 11 intersections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Property Search function is a tool to assist with navigating to particular properties or areas. The data used in the Property Search tool has been derived from the planning maps. All due care has been taken by the Christchurch City Council to ensure the information is accurate and reflects the information on the planning maps. However, the information and maps shown through the Property Search function are not the planning maps themselves. Users are recommended to refer also to the planning maps. The Property Search function page provides a direct link to the planning maps at the bottom of the information relevant to the property.

Christchurch City Council accepts no liability for any error, omission, or inaccuracy of the information or from any use of or reliance on the information provided through the Property Search function.

https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/PropertySearch/PropertySearchContainer.html?feature=DistrictPlanIndex&featureid=32
WAIKURA/LINWOOD-CENTRAL-HEATHCOTE COMMUNITY BOARD

ŌPĀWAHO TO IHUTAI WORKING PARTY

TERMS OF REFERENCE – JULY 2019

| NAME: | The Working Party will be known as the Ōpāwa to Ihutai Working Party. |
| STATUS: | The Working Party will be a Working Party of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board. The Working Party does not have any statutory decision making powers. |
| ROLE: | The role of the Working Party is to create a comprehensive and joint up approach to the issues and opportunities for the Heathcote River catchment from the Ōpāwa Road Bridge to the Ferrymead River Bridge with the aim of developing an integrated catchment plan. |
| TERM: | The term of the Working Party will be from 1 July 2019 to 1 July 2021. |
| MEMBERSHIP: | The Working Party will have up to 10 members, with representation from:  
- Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board;  
- Mana Whenua Representation;  
- Key community organisations;  
The Working Party, with the agreement of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board, will be able to co-opt individual members with a particular interest or expertise. |
| CHAIRPERSON | The Chairperson of the Working Party is appointed by the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board.  
If the Chairperson is unable to attend, an acting chairperson for the meeting will be appointed at the beginning of the meeting. |
| TECHNICAL SUPPORT: | Relevant council staff will attend meetings and report to the Working Party on an as needed basis. Technical expertise will be coordinated through the Team Leader Technical Services and Design Parks and Landscapes.  
Expertise will be sought from other relevant statutory organisations, such as Environment Canterbury and the Department of Conservation. |
| QUORUM: | The quorum will be six including one Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board member. |
| ACCOUNTABILITY: | Working Party Members are responsible for reporting back to their respective organisations on the activities of the Working Party.  
A quarterly progress report will be forwarded to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board.  
The Working Party will make recommendations to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board via a report to enable the Community Board to resolve or make recommendations to the Council. |
<p>| ADMINISTRATION AND MEETINGS: | The Working Party will be supported by the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Governance Team. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AIM AND FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Working Party will:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Collect and synthesise information relevant to the development of a Lower Ōpāwahoe River Catchment Plan including, but not limited to ecology, drainage, tikanga Māori, heritage, transport, landscape and recreation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare a budget bid to be submitted for the 2020-2021 Annual Plan process to develop a plan of work to establish a comprehensive project brief for discussion in the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan development process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Report to the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on progress and possible short and medium term projects that contribute to a Lower Ōpāwahoe River Catchment Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Encourage community participation in the development of the Catchment Plan and any associated projects and programmes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Trial innovative approaches with the approval of the Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board, to river management and community participation and input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Encourage programmes and events that assist in the activation and use of various parts of the lower Ōpāwahoe.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Memorandum

Date: 05 August 2019
From: Philip Basher, Transport Policy Engineer
To: Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board
Cc: Liz Beaven, Community Board Advisor
Subject: Taylors Mistake Surf Club Rebuild - Delegations Legal Advice
Reference: 19/846863

1. Purpose of this Memo
   1.1 To update the Community Board on the request for legal advice on the delegation of an inconsistent decision in respect of the proposal to grant a deed of licence allowing part of the club’s building to occupy legal road. Community Board resolution LCHB/2019/00085 applies.

2. Update
   2.1 The Taylors Mistake Surf Life Saving Club (TMSLSC) rebuilding project was considered by the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board at the 24 July meeting. The Board resolved, in addition to the Staff recommendations to:
      “4. Request staff advice on whether the final decision on the licence can be delegated from the Council to the Community Board, and the implications of this.”
   2.2 The proposal to grant a deed of licence allowing the Surf Club’s new club buildings to occupy the unformed legal road at Taylors Mistake Bay is inconsistent with the Council’s Structures on Roads Policy (Attachment A).
   2.3 Under section 80 of the Local Government Act 2002 – Identification of inconsistent decisions – If a decision of a local authority is significantly inconsistent with, or is anticipated to have consequences that will be significantly inconsistent with, any policy adopted by the local authority or any plan required by this Act or any other enactment, the local authority must, when making the decision, clearly identify -
      (a) the inconsistency; and
      (b) the reasons for the inconsistency; and
      (c) any intention of the local authority to amend the policy or plan to accommodate the decision.
   2.4 The proposed legal road deed of licence is inconsistent with the Structures on Roads Policy for the following reasons:
      (a) Proposal to grant a deed of licence to occupy legal road at Taylors Mistake beach
      (b) The policy does not permit the occupation of legal road by buildings other than garages, carports, retaining structures, etc.
      (c) Exceptionally this option is being considered to facilitate the construction of the new TMSLSC buildings to provide an important and valuable community facility
      (d) Although the policy is currently being reviewed there is no intention to amend it as this case is considered an exceptional opportunity.
2.5 If a proposal is inconsistent with a Council policy the matter is considered by the local Community Board recommendation to the full Council to take the final decision. This is the staff’s original intention for the Taylors Mistake Surf Club rebuild.

2.6 Staff sought legal advice (Legal Services Unit LSU) on the sub-delegation of an inconsistent decision and we have been advised:

“The Council can sub-delegate making a decision that is inconsistent with a policy, to the Board - but the Council would need to know when making the sub-delegation that the Board may need to apply section 80 LGA02 to their decision (if it does end up being inconsistent).”

2.7 Seeking the Council’s approval for a sub-delegation to the Board will require a staff generated report to the meeting on 22 August to match the proposed timeline. This means completing and submitting the report as soon as possible as an urgent item. If the report is considered on 22 August and LGA02 is80 delegation to the Community Board for this matter was approved then the TMSLSC rebuild process would shorten by six working days. Given the busy Council meeting agenda in the pre-election period it cannot be guaranteed that this matter would be considered in August.

2.8 In order to accommodate the original timeframe public for consultation, staff intend to report on this issue, with information about the views expressed during the consultation, to the 18 September 2019 meeting of the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board. This allows the issue to be considered at the final Council meeting on 26 September; six working days later. The latter meeting would not need to consider this issue if the Council were to approve the decision making delegation to the Community Board in August.

3. Conclusion

3.1 Staff feel that whichever path is chosen a report to the full Council will be required and that as the potential time saved is marginal staff recommend the path proposed in the report of 24July 2019 should be followed.

3.2 This Memo is attached to the area report for the Community Board’s 5 August meeting.

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Philip Basher - Transport Policy Engineer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Approved By | Richard Holland - Team Leader Asset Planning  
|          | Lynette Ellis - Manager Planning and Delivery Transport  
|          | Richard Osborne - Head of Transport |
POLICY ON STRUCTURES ON ROADS 2010 - Amended 2014 and 2016

ACTIVITIES PERMITTED UNDER THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC PLACES BY-LAW 2008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION
   1. Purpose
   2. Scope
   3. General Approach
   4. Principles of this Policy
   5. Definitions
   6. Alignment

2. STRUCTURES ENCROACHING ON AIRSPACE OF ROADS
   2.1. Verandahs in business areas
   2.2. use of the airspace over roads for architectural features including balconies, overhanging windows, and egress facilities and building service plants
   2.3. use the airspace over roads for increasing floor area
   2.4. use the airspace over roads for pedestrian and/or vehicular air bridge

3. STRUCTURES ENCROACHING ON ROADS
   3.1. Retaining structures, carports, garages, parking platforms, access ramps and cable-car stations
   3.2. Exoskeletal structures
   3.3. Structures encroaching on the subsoil of roads
   3.4. Essential service Structures
   3.5. Other Structures

4. OBTAINING A PERMIT/AUTHORISATION

5. FEES

6. DELEGATIONS
POLICY ON STRUCTURES ON ROADS

1. INTRODUCTION

Roads are first and foremost for vehicular and pedestrian use by the community at large, and only by exception will the Council consider applications for structures on or over roads, as set out in this policy.

Permitting structures on or over roads can contribute to a more flexible approach to building design that adds to the character of the city and its outlying areas. This policy presents a pragmatic approach to address the functional and service requirements generated by the public or individuals.

Purpose
The purpose of this policy is to enable Council to reasonably control the use of:
- Public road airspace and to protect the public from nuisance and inconvenience that may arise from these commercial activities (structures encroaching on airspace of roads).
- Public roads for private and commercial activities to occur without creating undue inconvenience to the public (structures encroaching on and under roads).

Scope
The policy applies to non-habitable structures:

(a) Over roads, including:
- Verandahs in business areas
- Overbuildings which make use of the airspace of a road for architectural features including balcony, oriel windows, egress facilities and building service plants
- Overbuildings which make use of the airspace of a road for increasing floor area
- Overbuildings which make use of the airspace of road for a pedestrian and/or vehicular air bridge

(b) Encroaching onto or under roads, including:
- Retaining structures, carports, garages, parking platforms, access ramps, cable-car stations and sub-surface vaults
- Exoskeletal structures (also over roads)
- Infrastructural structures.
- Other defined structures.

General Approach
In applying this policy the Council will ensure that traffic flow and personal safety is enhanced.

The costs of maintenance and removal of (1) structures for which permits or other authorisations are required, and (2) private letter boxes rests solely with the owner.

An approval given under this policy only allows the use of airspace over or use of a road controlled by the Council. The applicant will also need to obtain any other consents, permits or authorisations that are required.

A written Council permit/consent/deed of licence/building consent will be issued for any authorisation granted under this policy.
Principles of this Policy

The following principles apply when considering applications under this policy:

- The effects on existing roads and the impact on any future road works are minimal.
- The structure over the road or encroaching on the road should not cause inconvenience or any safety issues to other road users.
- The road space is surplus to road building requirements generally.
- The public’s rights of access to the road are not unreasonably affected.
- The potential impact of proposals on heritage sites and other significant historical and cultural sites.
- The potential impact of any proposals on views and sight lines along roads, including but not limited to views towards significant buildings and structures, and towards significant natural features such as the Port Hills.

Definitions

For the purpose of this policy:

‘Air bridge’ means a structure providing a pedestrian and/or vehicle link.

‘Airspace’ means any part of the airspace above the surface of the road.

‘Anchors’ mean devices that fasten a retaining wall into adjacent, subsoil and/or rock for greater stability and strength.


‘Cable-car station’ means a station serving a cable car for goods and people.

‘Carport, garage/parking platform’ means a structure that is used for parking a motor vehicle.

‘Electric Vehicle Charging Structure (EVCS)’ means a utility structure primarily used for recharging light electric road user charges vehicles (gross laden weight 3.5 tonnes or less) whose motive power is derived wholly or partly from an external source of electricity.

‘Exoskeletal structure’ means a retro-fitted external skeletal structure for earthquake strengthening an existing building which is anchored into the subsoil.

‘Non habitable structures’ means structures not authorised for living purposes.

‘Information Bollards’ means bollards installed by Council to provide information to visitors to the city.

‘Overbuildings’ means any structure which extends into the airspace over a road and include enclosed balconies.

‘Permit’ means a permit or approval issued by the Council under the Public Places Bylaw 2008 and in accordance with this policy.

‘Poster Bollard’ means a bollard installed by private company which has a contract with Council to promote events in the city.

'Road' means the whole of any land vested in Council for the purpose of a road and includes access ways and service lanes as defined in the Section 315 Local Government Act 1974. (A road includes the whole width of the road reserve, including areas set aside for use by vehicles, as well as areas set aside for pedestrians such as footpaths).

'Retaining structures' means structural walls supporting land, driveways, walking tracks or steps.

Seismic Movement Trench
Means any in-ground structure (self supporting) for the purpose of creating seismic isolation void to enable movement of a building or its framing to move within during a seismic event. The structure would be provided with a permanent and safe access cover complying with the Council’s road and planning policies and standards.

'Subsoil Space' means any part of the subsoil under the surface of the road.

'Verandahs' means structures suspended or cantilevered from buildings generally built on boundaries and include canopies, sun blinds and awnings.

Alignment
The policy gives effect to the Public Places Bylaw 2008.

The policy also allows the Council’s decision making to be consistent with:

- Local Government Act 1974:
  - Section 319 General Powers of Council in respect of roads
  - Section 341 Leases of Airspace or subsoil of roads
  - Section 357 (2) Penalties for damage to roads
  - Section 334 Erection of monuments etc.
  - Section 339 Transport shelters
  - Section 344 Gates and cattle stops across roads.

- The Christchurch City Plan
- The Banks Peninsula District Plan
- The Stock Control Bylaw 2008
- The Building Act 2004

2. STRUCTURES ENCROACHING ON AIRSPACE OF ROAD

2.1. Verandahs in business areas
(Building consent required)

Scope
Verandahs (which includes canopies, awnings and sunblinds) are usually provided by building owners to provide protection and comfort to pedestrians in adverse weather conditions and in shopping precincts. In the central city it is a requirement for building owners to provide such facilities in defined locations (shown on planning map 39E of the City Plan).

Verandahs are also present in strip shopping precincts in many suburban locations and this policy will continue to permit their replacement, and the construction of new verandas in new developments where appropriate.

Policy Details
Memos

It is vital that the presence of verandahs does not affect road users, particularly drivers of motor vehicles. It is also equally important that these structures be permitted in locations where accidental damage by motor vehicles is unlikely, and for these reasons the following will apply:

(a) A verandah will only be permitted where there is a physical barrier between the verandah and the carriageway, e.g. a kerb and channel between building and the carriageway, and where there is a footpath.

(b) A verandah would normally be erected at a height of not less than 2.9 metres above the level of the footpath, creating a sufficient and comfortable environment for pedestrians, and taking into consideration the maintenance of significant streetscapes. It must extend from the supporting building to a distance of 500 millimetres inside a vertical line drawn from the face of the kerb to minimise the risk of the structure being damaged by larger motor vehicles travelling close to the kerb.

For consistency of verandah design it is vital that existing design requirements be preserved. The design requirements are:

(i) The fascia must not be less than 300 millimetres nor more than 450 millimetres in depth.

(ii) The roof covering of the verandah must be of weather resistant material and be provided with gutters and down pipes.

(iii) Ceilings of verandahs must be lined with material compatible with adjacent buildings - also in colouring.

(iv) A minimum lighting level of 5 lux under the verandah will be required to provide a level of safety to pedestrians during the hours of darkness.

(v) Canopies, sun blinds and awnings are restricted to an area of less than 5 m² where there is no appropriate stormwater disposal system.

2.2. Use of the airspace over roads for architectural features on buildings including balconies, oriel windows, egress facilities and building service plants.

(Building consent required)

Scope
Previous bylaws and building standards permitted the use of airspace over roads for the above architectural features. This has led to some interesting building facades that form the road scene.

A minor intrusion into the airspace of roads for these features will have insignificant implications for road users, but any intrusions will require the input of the Council’s Urban Design Panel, or other formally recognised advisory design panels or committees.

This policy will permit minor intrusions to the airspace of roads to create some flexibility for building owners in their building designs, the placements of building plants and services attached to buildings, for structural strengthening of buildings, re-cladding of buildings and any other minor modifications of buildings.

Policy Details
Airspace over roads is generally available for adjacent properties for the above mentioned features. For new buildings the features must not be less than

(a) 2.8m above existing footpath level;
(b) 6.0m above existing road level; and
(c) the horizontal projection shall generally not exceed 1.0m.
The following design parameters have been used to control the minor intrusions in the past:
   (i) Architectural features at a height of not less than 2.80m above the footpath level or 4.50m where no footway has been formed and constructed.
   (ii) The horizontal projection shall generally not exceed 1m.

2.3. Use of the airspace over roads for increasing the floor area of a building
   (Resource consent, Building consent, and Deed of Licence required)

Scope
The Council will not generally grant rights to airspace above roads for the sole purpose of creating additional floor space (for an overbuilding) unless there are exceptional circumstances, such as where there is a clearly demonstrated need for increased floor space that cannot be met in any other way (i.e. by expansion upwards, sideways or backwards, or by moving to another site). When considering a request to grant rights to use airspace over a road for this purpose, the Council must be satisfied that the policy details below are met.

Policy Details
1. The proposed overbuilding must:
   (a) Act as a landmark.
   (b) Provide an additional viewing point.
   (c) Provide an opportunity for an architectural statement.

2. An application under this section of the policy will be considered in the following circumstances:
   a) Where the design and location of the structure will not cause excessive shading at road level, or block light and views from adjoining buildings.
   b) If there are already over-buildings close by, building further structures will not have an adverse cumulative effect.
   c) Potential building movement caused from base isolation foundations during a significant seismic event leading to damage to road infrastructure above the ground, such as light columns, traffic signal poles, wires, street trees, bus stops, etc., from permitted overbuilding above the road.

3. The terms and conditions for using airspace over roads for increasing floor area will be negotiated by the Council's Corporate Services Unit. The terms and conditions may include (without limitation):
   (a) The use to which the structure can be put; and/or
   (b) Design requirements which must be to the Council's satisfaction through the Urban Design Team's approval process.

2.4. Use of the airspace over roads for a pedestrian and/or vehicular air bridge.
   (Resource consent, Building consent, and Deed of Licence required)

Scope
The Council will not generally grant rights to airspace above roads for the sole purpose of creating air bridges. When considering a request to grant rights to use air space over a road for this purpose, the Council must be satisfied that the policy details have been met.
Policy Details
1. Any proposal will need to meet a significant number of the following conditions or results:
   (a) There are high levels of pedestrian traffic in the vicinity, some of which would be usefully diverted to an elevated walkway, without reducing the amount of pedestrian activity on the road to a level which detrimentally affects the vitality of existing activities on the road.
   (b) A more direct link or a choice of routes between public buildings or places of interests (including car parking buildings) will be created.
   (c) The new structure will act as a landmark.
   (d) The new structure will provide an additional viewing point.
   (e) The new structure will provide an opportunity for an architectural statement.
2. An application under this section of the policy will be considered in the following circumstances:
   (a) Where the design and location of the structure will not cause excessive shading at road level, obstruction of footpaths or block light and views from adjoining buildings.
   (b) Where joining buildings across the road will not result in excessively bulky built form.
   (c) Where the structure can be joined to the host building/s in an architecturally sympathetic way.
   (d) If there are already other air bridges or overbuilding close by, building further structures will not have an adverse cumulative effect.
   (e) Where the alignment and location of the structure will not detract from views nor compromise the basic grid layout and urban form of the City Centre and the general openness of the road system.
3. The terms and conditions for a licence to occupy airspace will be negotiated by the Council’s Corporate Support Unit. The terms and conditions may include (without limitation):
   (a) The use to which the structure can be put, and/or,
   (b) Design requirements which must be to the Council’s satisfaction.

3. STRUCTURES ENCROACHING ON ROADS
3.1 Retaining structures, carports, garages, parking platforms, access ramps, and cable-car stations.  
(Resource consent, Building consent, and Deed of Licence required)

Scope
The request to build such non-habitable structures often arise from owners in the hill areas where the terrain is steep and difficult. A majority of these properties were created prior to 1974 when vehicle access to properties was not required for subdivisions.
There are also requests from owners to build retaining structures on roads to support their properties following landslips or potential landslips that have been identified.

Property owners have a legal right of access onto a road and for this reason driveways in the older hill suburbs are often supported by retaining structures built on a legal road.

Likewise, there are a number of properties having exclusive use of parcels of legal roads for carports, garages, parking platforms, access ramps and cable-car stations. These have significant advantages to occupiers and at the same time help to ease on-road parking pressures on roadways. The garage sites have also been used as one of the tools to enable residential developments in difficult terrain.

Boat sheds are excluded from this policy.

Policy Details
1. Any proposal will need to meet the following criteria:
   
   (a) The structures do not cause any safety issues to any road users including pedestrians, cyclists and other commuters.
   
   (b) Legal right of access is maintained for individual property owners.
   
   (c) There is no conflict with the likelihood of future roadway widening or alterations.
   
   (d) The applicant is unable to construct the structure on his or her land because of the nature of the terrain.
   
   (e) The proposal is consistent with the provisions of the Christchurch City Plan Vol. 3, Part 13 Transport, or the Banks Peninsula District Plan Part VI, Chapter 35 Access, Parking and Loading.
   
   (f) The road environment, and any council or other utility services, are not unduly compromised with the presence of the structure.
   
   (g) The visual intrusion to the roadscape will have minimal effect on road users, and landscape mitigation measures must be provided when required.
   
   (h) Detached garaging is principally provided for storage of motor vehicles and other modes of transport.
   
   (i) Only one single garage site per residential allotment will be considered when that site does not front the occupier’s property and a licence to occupy under such circumstances shall be terminated when alternative garaging space facilities complying with the rules of the City Plan or District Plan have been achieved on the occupier’s property.

2. If the Council is satisfied with the above criteria, the owner is required to:
   
   (a) Enter into a Deed of Licence to occupy legal road with the Council. Such licence will be transferable to future owners with the Council’s consent.
   
   (b) Obtain resource and building consents as appropriate

For Existing Structures:
(a) An occupier of a structure on a road normally has a licence granted by the Council. The licence is transferable to future owners of the property with the Council’s consent.

(b) The licence to occupy for a carport or garage shall be terminated when alternative garage facilities complying with the rules of the City Plan have been achieved on the occupier’s property.

3.2 EXOSKELETAL STRUCTURES

Exoskeletal Structures are retrofitted externally to a building occupying airspace, the surface and subsoil of road land (Building Consent and Deed of Licence required)

Scope
In the post-earthquake environment developers and landowners are utilising retro-fitted exoskeletal structures to meet the new requirements of the earthquake code. Exoskeletal structures provide an external steel cage to wrap an existing building that avoids more expensive solutions such as base isolated foundations or internal steel bracing. External bracing also ensures that the loss of leasable floor space is minimised.

Depending on the construction methodology and the District Plan rules exoskeletal structures can extend into the public road airspace, surface and subsoil to accommodate the pillars and the ground anchors.

Policy Details
The provision of bracing pillars and ground anchors in the public road should not impede road users, particularly pedestrians, or other street infrastructure. In order to accommodate this engineering innovation, minimise disruption to road users and facilitate the post-earthquake rebuild the following will apply:

(a) Except for the Central City Zone All external exoskeletal structures would not normally be permitted to occupy road land, airspace and subsoil outside the Central City Zone. This relates to the narrower footpath standards in the suburban centres.

(b) All underground services would be protected from the structure, no structures on the road being interfered with or obstructed (including verandahs), and allows full public use of the road. Occupation of the footpath should be minimised and the ground anchors should be covered to eliminate trip hazards. The maximum allowable obstruction of a central City footpath (minimum width 3 metres excluding the kerb) would be 200 mm. If the footpath is less than 3 metres the maximum allowable encroachment will be 100 mm. The circumstances may include but are not limited to the older suburban centres (e.g. Lyttelton, Merivale, Riccarton, etc.); heritage, historical and cultural sites, aesthetics and natural and pre-existing features. These applications would be considered on a case by case basis only. The relocation of underground and above ground services (e.g. gas, electricity, water, sewage, telecoms cables, etc.) must be carried out at the developer’s expense and must meet the standards applicable to the utility provider. The structure must comply with the Council’s Urban Design Guidance and Crime Prevention through Environmental Design principles.

(c) For the whole of Christchurch, Exoskeletal structures to earthquake strengthen new buildings will not be permitted to occupy road land in any manner (airspace, surface and subsoil).

3.3 STRUCTURES ENCROACHING ON THE SUBSOIL OF ROADS
Seismic Movement Trenches to accommodate the movement zone of adjoining base isolated structures *(Building Consent and Deed of Licence required)*

**Scope**

In the post earthquake environment developers and landowners are utilising base isolation foundations to meet the new requirements of the earthquake code. This method is being used particularly in the Central City. These isolation foundations allow a building to move in accordance with the waves created by an earthquake, but uses technology that dampens and decelerates the actual tremors and therefore are more likely to reduce the risks of injury, damage and building failure.

Depending on the construction methodology and the District Plan rules base isolation foundations can extend into the public road subsoil to accommodate the zone of movement, and occasionally the elements of the foundations themselves.

**Policy Details**

The provision of vaults in the public road subsoil should not impede road users, particularly pedestrians. In order to accommodate this engineering innovation, minimise disruption to road users and facilitate the post earthquake rebuild the following will apply:

(a) **Except for the Central City Zone** All base isolation foundations should be constructed within the property boundary to include the movement zone (+/-400 – 750 mm) whenever feasible. This would include a sacrificial zone horizontal cover at the access to the building from the street that may move or deform in a significant seismic event. All building movement should be contained within the private lot.

(b) **For the Central City and exceptionally elsewhere** Build to the boundary of the road (within the private lot) all the foundations including base isolation installations. This entails allowing a sacrificial zone horizontal cover at the building’s access that may move or deform across the adjacent road typically between +/-400 and 750 mm in a significant seismic event. All underground services would be protected from potential movement, no structures on the road being interfered with or obstructed, and allows full public use of the road outside significant seismic events. Damage to the footpath should be minimised and the underground vaults should be covered to eliminate trip hazards. The exceptional circumstances may include but are not limited to the older suburban centres (e.g. Lyttelton, Merivale, Riccarton, etc.), heritage, historical and cultural sites, aesthetics and natural and pre-existing features. These applications would be considered on a case by case basis only and is likely to apply mainly to the central City. The relocation of underground services *(e.g. gas, electricity, water, sewage, telecoms cables, etc.)* must be carried out at the developer’s expense and must meet the standards applicable to the utility provider.

3.4 **Essential Service Structures** *(Council authorisation required)*

**Scope**

These structures include:

(a) waste or water pump plants
(b) waste container compounds
(c) Council information bollards
(d) stock under passes
(e) public bike stands
(f) bus shelters
(g) traffic mirrors
(h) other utility structures.

Policy Details
The locations of existing structures resulted from past actions of the Council and were placed for their practical function and convenience.

In determining the location of any new such structures, the following assessment matters must be satisfied:

(a) Safety of all road users including pedestrians, cyclists and other commuters is not comprised.
(b) Legal right of access is maintained for individual property owners and users.
(c) There is no conflict with likely future roadway widening or alterations.
(d) The proposal is consistent with the Council’s Activity Management Plans and LTCCP.

In the event of concerns arising from existing structures, the structure will be assessed in terms of (a), (b) and (c) above.

Note: There are existing public utility infrastructures on roads, including telecommunication, electricity, gas and postal services. The placing and maintenance of such infrastructure is determined by statutory powers, exercised in consultation with local authorities.

3.5 Other Structures
Scope
These structures include

- Installations such as artwork, support structures for verandahs (which includes sunblinds, awnings and canopies), or buildings, outdoor advertising, commercial bike stands, and fences. (Permit required).
- Other structures for which Council has contracts or agreements for e.g. poster bollards, information stations, private bus shelters (Adstock). (Permit required).
- The provisions for gates and cattle stops encroaching onto the road reserve, (providing access to a property or placed across a road), are determined by the provisions of Sections 344 and 357 of the Local Government Act 1974 (Permit required).
- Fences within a road corridor are generally not authorised. However in exceptional circumstances written applications may be considered under Section 357 of the Local Government Act 1974. (Permit required).
- Private letter boxes in rural areas or where they are not adjacent to formed footpaths. No written permit is required unless its replacement is in conflict with Policy Details (a) – (e) below.
- Anchors for private retaining walls that may need to encroach into the road land subsoil. A permit will be given providing the anchors are at least 2.5 metres below the road surface and are not in conflict with Policy Details (a, b, c, f & i) below.

- Electric Vehicle Charging Structures for the recharging of electrically powered vehicles. A site licence will be given providing the recharging structure is not in conflict with Policy Details (a) to (i) below.

**Policy Details**

In determining the location of such structures, the following assessment matters must be satisfied:

(a) Traffic safety is not compromised.
(b) Pedestrian movements and access to private properties are not unduly compromised.
(c) There is no conflict with utility services.
(d) There is no effect on business entranceways.

[Note: The shifting of an existing letter box necessitated by a new entrance is the responsibility of the owner.]

(e) Consultation has been carried out with building and business owners.
(f) Issues arising in sensitive cultural and natural environments must be addressed e.g. adjacent to waterways, historical sites, indigenous sites, and heritage buildings.

(g) Outdoor advertising must comply with the requirements of the City Plan Vol. 3 Part 10 Heritage and Amenities or the Banks Peninsula District Plan Part VI Chapter 34 Signs.

(h) Fences within the road corridor will be considered on a case by case basis, and only where no other practical alternatives exist, or where public safety benefits are enhanced.

(i) There is no other practicable option available

4. **Obtaining a Permit/Authorisation**

Application forms can be obtained through Customer Services phone 941 8999 or downloaded from the Christchurch City Council website www.ccc.govt.nz/policies/

The application form sets out the information needed to accompany each permit (as appropriate) and where to send the completed application.

5. **Fees**

Fees and charges are set out in the Council’s Schedule of Fees and Charges, which is available on request and can be found on the Council’s website. The fees and charges are revised on an annual basis.

Permit fees may include the costs of permitting, monitoring and enforcement.
The Council reserves the right to charge rental fees for all commercial activities on a public road. The rent will be set at a level that reflects the location to ensure that businesses solely on private property are not unfairly disadvantaged.

The permit applicant must pay the full permit fee and supply all the required documentation before the permit will be issued.

6. Delegations

Decision making authority for the policy is to be exercised as follows:

- Clauses 2.1, 2.2 (when the structure does not extend more than 2 metres) and 2.3 (when the overbuilding extends no further than 2.5 metres): The Chief Executive, or a nominated manager.

- Clauses 2.2 and 2.3 (for both in all other cases) and 2.4: The Council, advised by the relevant Community Board.

- Clauses 3.1, 3.2, 3.3 and 3.5: The Chief Executive, or a nominated manager.

- Clause 3.4: The Chief Executive, or a nominated manager, as advised by the relevant Community Board.

The delegations will be reviewed by the Council from time to time.
Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board
June 2019
Significant Council Project in the Board Area
Infrastructure projects underway

Project: Barbados Cemetery Sextons House Renewal
Project Phase: Plan/Investigation and Scheme Design

This project is to undertake earthquake repairs to the Barbados St Cemetery sextons house. CCC issued an expression of interest request to the public seeking submissions from parties interested in occupying the building. Until such time as a use for the building is determined repairs are unable to proceed. Staff are continuing to look into what is required to stabilise the building and protect the heritage fabric while waiting for repairs to commence.

Project: Bays Skate and Scooter Park
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

Staff are currently collating information and beginning the concept design phase. The project team will be engaging with the local community on the design features (and throughout the project). Once the concept design has been completed, this will be reported to the Community Board to determine appropriate next steps. Regular updates to be provided to the Community Board throughout the project.

Project: Botanic Gardens Irrigation Renewal Rolling Package
Project Phase: Close / Defects Liability

Automation and renewal of the watering system for the Botanic Gardens. FY 19 works to link two sections of main line adjacent to the pedestrian bridge have now been completed.

Project: Buchan Playground Remodel
Project Phase: Plan / Tender for Construction

Project is now on hold as construction funding has been deferred to future financial years.

Project: Citizens’ War Memorial Earthquake Repair
Project Phase: On Hold / Detailed Design

The Citizens War Memorial was damaged in the 2011 earthquake. Investigations are complete. A structural assessment confirms the memorial has no major structural damage. The repair project has been placed on hold until a decision is made on whether it is to be relocated. Hot waxing of the bronzes was completed in April 2019 ahead of ANZAC Day.

Project: Cob Cottage
Project Phase: Execute / Detailed Design
Further investigative work has been undertaken and discussion with Christchurch City Council Heritage and the strengthening and possible interpretation. Documentation is complete and under review pending procurement and consent.

Project: Cuthberts Green / Cowles Stadium Carpark Renewal
Project Phase: Execute / Detailed Design

This project is to renew the existing car parks at Cowles Stadium & Cuthbert’s Green. The project is currently in the Detailed Design stage and is planned for completion December 2019.

Project: Delivery Package - Neighbourhood Parks - Play and Recreation (Renewal)
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

FY19 works completed include Charleston Park play equipment replacements.

Project: Delivery Package - SP Furniture Renewal
Project Phase: Execute / Defects Liability

Remaining item to finish is the basketball goal post at Curries Reserve which is programmed for August following the completion of the public information leaflet.

Project: Delivery Package - Sports Park Play and Recreation (Renewal)
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

This project is to ensure play equipment is safe and meets the current New Zealand Playground Standards and maintains the Councils Levels of Service around playground provision. Financial year 2019 work is on Woolston Park playground renewal which is current in construction, due for completion in September 2019

Project: Delivery Package Botanic Gardens Access and Carpark Development
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

This project encompasses the existing Armagh St car park, existing toilets and investigation into a bridge connecting the ILEX Visitors Centre to the existing car park. The project is in the Investigation Stage with construction planned for completion mid 2023.

Project: Delivery Package Botanic Gardens Buildings Renewals
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

This package of work is allocated for the renewal of buildings in the Botanic Gardens. The project is currently in the Investigations Stage and is due for completion mid 2021.

Project: Delivery Package Community Parks Development
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

A delivery package is underway to install signage and assets to multiple community parks. Items scheduled for FY19 are nearing completion. Assets installed include new self compacting Big Belly
solar bins along Sumner esplanade to replace older style bins, two new drinking fountains in Bromley and Waltham Parks, park entry signs and skate park etiquette signage. Overall the delivery package is tracking to programme and to budget.

Project: Delivery package for Memorials  
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

This is a delivery package of 5 heritage assets requiring earthquake repairs or restoration. 4 asset repairs have been completed including the King Edward Coronation Fountain, Cranmer Square Lamps and the Woolston Borough Monument anti-graffiti panels. In addition to this the bronze plaques removed during earthquake repairs to the Bridge of Remembrance have been reinstated and new heritage style seats installed.

Project: Delivery Package Monuments and Artworks Renewals  
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

A delivery package is underway to conserve three monuments and artworks. These are the Moai statue in the Arts Centre, the Britomart Canon in Akaroa and the Our Saviour statue in the Rose Historic Chapel grounds. The Moai Statue was removed from the Arts Centre in December 2018 and placed in safe storage. The 3 heritage lamps removed from Shag Rock Reserve for the rock fall work following the earthquake, will also be installed in the coming months to coincide with the Coastal pathway construction.

Project: Delivery Package Playspace Renewals  
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

To upgrade play equipment to meet current NZ standards. Financial year 2019 is for the upgrade of Woolston Park playground which is currently in detail design. Project at Woolston Park in construction with a planned completion in September 2019.

Project: Delivery Package Sports Fields Development  
Project Phase: Initiate / Programme Planning (concept)

The design, and development of sports field developments across the City. The first site for current years works is Woolston Park. The design and specifications are currently being prepared.

Project: Edmonds Band Rotunda  
Project Phase: Execute / Detailed Design

The projects estimation of cost has been rechecked by the quantity surveyor. The Final drawings and associated documentation is complete and under review pending the procurement process for main contractor.

Project: Enliven Places Collaborative Projects  
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

The Enliven Places Work Programme for FY19 has been approved by Regeneration Programme Steering Group in July 2018, with a number of projects underway.
Project: Erie Monro Memorial EQ repair  
Project Phase: Execute / Construction

The Erie Monro Memorial Playground stone archway collapsed in the June 2011 earthquake. A project has commenced to reconstruct the archway utilising all of the original salvaged stone. The archway will be constructed with a reinforced concrete core, that will ensure it is able to withstand any further earthquake events. Construction commenced in June and is anticipated to take 2.5 months.

Project: Ferrymead Park Development  
Project Phase: Execute / Project Handover

The construction of a new car park including landscaping and planting is part of the overall development of Ferrymead Park. The new car park was completed in early June 2019.

Project: Former Redcliffs School Development Project  
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

Project to redevelop the former Redcliffs School Site into a park to replace the community asset at Redcliffs Park (the site of the new school)
The landscape plan was approved by the Community Board on 20 March 2019. EOI and RFP process for the lease of the building is underway. Designer has been engaged.
The site has significant archaeological/cultural features and the project team are working with the relevant parties to ensure minimal disturbance.

Project: Delivery Package - Artworks and Heritage Renewal  
Project Phase: Execute / Detailed Design

Delivery package to undertake restoration of the paintwork on Jubilee Clock, Victoria Street and replace several city plaques is underway. A heritage architect surveyed the top of the clock tower for damage and areas of corrosion. The results from the survey indicate the requirement for additional testing of materials where there is corrosion occurring and asbestos testing. The project is tracking to budget with physical works now anticipated to commence next spring.

Project: Gloucester/Worcester Street Park - Development  
Project Phase: Initiate / Detailed Design

Project to develop a new park between Gloucester and Worcester Streets - the concept plan was approved at the Community Board meeting on 20 February 2019 and Council on 14 March 2019. The new park has been named Te Ara a Rongo.
Detailed design is underway and the works will be tendered in the 1st quarter of FY20. The Community Board will be updated as the project progresses.

Project: Hagley Oval Delivery Package  
Project Phase: Execute / Tender for Construction
Final drawings of the permanent embankment steps are going through internal approval and will be signed off by all appropriate department heads once a report has been seen by Council.

In order to keep out non-paying cricket fans of matches where you have to buy a ticket for entry, temporary fencing is required. This investigation has been slowed down due to staff availability.

**Project:** King Park Play Space Renewal  
**Project Phase:** Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

Staff are currently investigating options to renew the Play Space at King Park. This will be reported to the Community Board to determine appropriate next steps. Planning/Concept Design/Consultation in FY19, Construction programmed for FY20.

**Project:** Main Rd NE2 Scott Park Enhancements  
**Project Phase:** Plan / Programme Planning (concept)

A preferred concept has been approved for Scott Park, a project manager has been assigned for the delivery of the project which is planned for FY20.

**Project:** Memorial Cemetery Development  
**Project Phase:** Execute / Construction

Memorial Cemetery to be further developed to meet the burial needs of the city.

**Project:** Opawa Public Library Rebuild  
**Project Phase:** Execute / Detailed Design

Detailed Design for the new Opawa Library and Community Facility is underway and on programme to break ground in August 2019.

**Project:** Parks Non insurance Heritage and Artworks  
**Project Phase:** Execute / Construction

The contract for the repair of the New Brighton & Sumner Clock Towers has now been awarded. Construction will commence on both clocks in July 2019 and is programmed to take 6 months.

**Project:** Poplar Crescent Edmonds Pavillion  
**Project Phase:** Close / Defects Liability

Contracted works complete.

**Project:** Port Hills Parks and Tracks Reopening - EQ specific  
**Project Phase:** Execute / Construction

This project assesses the rockfall hazards within parks on the Port Hills and carries out mitigation work where appropriate to protect Parks assets (tracks, significant ecological areas, weed control areas, rock climbing etc).
Staff continue to work through hazard assessments and carry out minor mitigation works in the Port Hills in conjunction with the Port Hills Ranger Team.

Project: Radley Playground - Playspace Renewal
Project Phase: Plan / Investigation and Scheme Design

Staff are currently investigating options to renew the Play Space at Radley Playground. This will be reported to the Community Board to determine appropriate next steps.

Project: Risingholme Craft Workshops
Project Phase: Initiate / Programme Planning (concept)

Works now planned for Term 3 school holidays due to the scope of works being currently under review by Asset Owner.

Project: Risingholme Hall
Project Phase: Close / Defects Liability

Project complete. Code of Compliance received. Issues with asbestos and contaminated land caused delays and impacted the overall budget.

Project: Risingholme Homestead
Project Phase: Close / Construction

Project is complete and passed Practical Completion and Code of Compliance. Carry forward of balance of budget into financial year 2020 to cover photographic record and defect liability period.

Project: Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness
Project Phase: Plan / Programme Planning (concept)

Steam cleaning of the building is 100% complete, with the biological chemical treatment of the building façade also finished.

Due to the age of both the main gallery building and Canaday wing roofs, ongoing patching works will be needed on an ad-hoc basis.

Since re-commencing re-pointing works in March between the existing brick façade, this work is progressively moving around the building.

Additional work to secure areas of brick work surrounding the chimney was identified and completed.

Project: Rose Historic Chapel
Project Phase: Close / Defects Liability

All works are now completed and we are currently in the 12 month defects liability period ending July 2019.

Project: Ruru Cemetery Beam Renewals
Project Phase: Execute / Construction
Beam renewal programme to continue. Blocks 23,24,25 are the next to be renewed. (Plaques are lifted and replaced on beams to address issues of tilting and covering by soil, etc.) FY 19 works completed.

Project: Scarborough Park Playground Renewal
Project Phase: Execute / Defects Liability

Renewal of the playground at Scarborough Park (Including playground equipment, park furniture, paths, landscaping, play surfacing, irrigation and shade).
The playground was opened to the public on Sunday 9 September 2018 and is currently in the defects liability period.

Project: Scarborough Steps - EQ repair
Project Phase: Execute / Defects Liability

Project to replace the damaged steps in Scarborough (EQ repair).
The steps were completed in early November 2018 and are currently in the defects liability period.
The steps in Beachville Road were added to this project (Community Board discretionary fund) and were completed in early November 2018 (also in the defects liability period).